

**STAFF REPORT FOR CALENDAR ITEM NO.: 11
FOR THE MEETING OF: August 18, 2020**

TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

BRIEF DESCRIPTION:

Authorizing the Executive Director to execute Professional Services Agreements for Legal Services with a bench of the following law firms to provide services in their respective practice areas on an as-needed basis for five year terms with options to extend for two additional two year terms, as long as the total compensation under all bench agreements does not exceed \$11,000,000:

- Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP, general counsel/land use/environmental/real estate
- Renne Public Law Group LLP, labor, and employment counsel
- Nixon Peabody LLP, public and private finance counsel
- Seyfarth Shaw LLP, construction counsel (Phase 1)
- Meyers Nave, construction, and public contracting counsel (Phase 2)
- Thompson Coburn LLP, federal compliance counsel (Phase 2)

SUMMARY:

In September 2012, TJPA entered into legal agreements with a bench of law firms consisting of Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP (general counsel), Seyfarth Shaw LLP (construction counsel), Renne Sloan Holtzman Sakai LLP (labor and employment counsel), and Nixon Peabody LLP (public and private finance counsel) for a five year term with options to extend for up to three years. The terms of these agreements have been exhausted.

On July 1, 2020, an RFP for legal services was issued, seeking expertise to provide a full range of legal services for the TJPA, including general counsel; land use, land acquisition, real estate and redevelopment law; labor and employment law, including human resources advice; construction law; public transit/transportation law; environmental law; public contracting law including federal and State of California procurement requirements and compliance; legislative matters; risk management; intellectual property; public and private finance; and litigation services in all these areas, on an if-and-as-needed basis.

On July 31, 2020, eight proposals were received. A selection committee evaluated the proposals and determined from the pool of respondents, and the needs of the TJPA, that the proposals could be categorized and scored in six areas: general counsel/land use/environmental/real estate, labor/employment, public and private finance legal services, construction (Phase 1), construction and public contracting counsel (Phase 2), and federal compliance (Phase 2). After scoring the evaluations, the selection committee shortlisted five firms for negotiations and two firms to invite for interviews for further evaluation, one firm was not in the competitive range. Following the interviews, the selection committee evaluated the responses to questions and recommended negotiations with one of the two interviewed firms. The six firms listed above ranked most highly in their respective practice areas and provides TJPA with the legal services needed now and in the near future as the Transbay Program advances Phase 2. The Selection Committee Report is attached.

As with the current legal services agreements, work will be authorized under the proposed contracts

only when authorized by a written Request for Services (RFS) signed by the Executive Director. RFS will typically have authorized budgets between \$50,000 and \$250,000 each; the maximum amount of compensation for the bench of firms will not be assigned or authorized at the beginning of the contract. The proposed hourly rates for each of the firms were competitive in the area for which they were being considered. The incumbent firms proposed modest rate increases averaging 5% of existing rates, however the proposed budgets for service and work allocated to junior attorneys moderated the increase to have a minimal overall affect. Additionally, if any of the firms request a rate increase after the initial period, the rate increase is at the discretion of TJPA.

RECOMMENDATION:

TJPA staff recommends that the TJPA Board authorize the Executive Director to execute Professional Services Agreements for Legal Services with a bench of the following law firms to provide services in their respective practice areas on an as-needed basis for five year terms with options to extend for two additional two year terms, as long as the total compensation under all bench agreements does not exceed \$11,000,000:

- Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP, general counsel/land use/environmental/real estate
- Renne Public Law Group LLP, labor, and employment counsel
- Nixon Peabody LLP, public and private finance counsel
- Seyfarth Shaw LLP, construction counsel (Phase 1)
- Meyers Nave, construction counsel (Phase 2)
- Thompson Coburn LLP, federal compliance counsel (Phase 2)

ENCLOSURES:

1. Resolution
2. Selection Committee Report
3. Agreements

**TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Resolution No. _____

WHEREAS, The Transbay Joint Powers Authority (TJPA) is ultimately responsible for the Transbay Program, including the Transbay Transit Center and associated facilities, the Caltrain Downtown Rail extension, associated land acquisition, and for assisting the Successor Agency to the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency with the Transbay Redevelopment Plan, and requires legal services to fulfill this responsibility; and

WHEREAS, On July 1, 2020, the TJPA issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Legal Services to provide a broad range of general and specialized legal advice and representation; and

WHEREAS, The TJPA received eight responses to the RFP that met all minimum requirements; and

WHEREAS, A selection committee evaluated proposals and interviewed firms, and awarded six of those firms with the highest scores in six respective practice areas; and

WHEREAS, Those six firms and practice areas are Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger (general counsel/land use/environmental/real estate), Renne Public Law Group (labor/employment counsel), Nixon Peabody (public/private finance counsel), Seyfarth Shaw (construction counsel, Phase 1), Meyers Nave (construction and public contracting counsel, Phase 2), and Thompson Coburn (federal compliance counsel, Phase 2); and

WHEREAS, The TJPA has negotiated agreements with each firm to provide legal services based on TJPA's needs in a particular area of expertise, for initial terms of five years each, with options to extend each agreement for two additional two year terms, and the maximum compensation across all of the agreements together will not exceed \$11,000,000; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the TJPA Board of Directors authorizes the Executive Director to execute Professional Services Agreements for Legal Services with a bench of the following law firms to provide services in their respective practice areas on an as-needed basis for five year terms with options to extend for two additional two year terms, as long as the total compensation under all bench agreements does not exceed \$11,000,000:

- Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP, general counsel/land use/environmental/real estate
- Renne Public Law Group LLP, labor, and employment counsel
- Nixon Peabody LLP, public and private finance counsel
- Seyfarth Shaw LLP, construction counsel (Phase 1)
- Meyers Nave, construction, and public contracting counsel (Phase 2)
- Thompson Coburn LLP, federal compliance counsel (Phase 2)

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the Transbay Joint Powers Authority Board of Directors at its meeting of August 18, 2020.

Secretary, Transbay Joint Powers Authority



Legal Services Selection Committee Report August 2020

Executive Summary and Recommendation

In response to Request for Proposals No. 20-05 for Legal Services, issued on July 1, 2020, the TJPA received eight proposals, all met the minimum qualifications. A selection committee convened on August 3, 2020 to evaluate the proposals and shortlisted six respondents to be considered for six areas of legal services: general counsel, land use/environmental/real estate law, construction and public contracting law, labor/employment law, federal compliance law, and public and private finance law. After evaluation of the written proposals, five Respondents were determined to fulfill the practice areas associated with: general counsel, land use, real estate, environmental law, construction counsel, labor/employment counsel, federal compliance and transit law and public contracting law. Two of the Respondents were determined to meet the needs of public and private finance counsel. On August 4, 2020, the committee conducted oral interviews with two respondents and finalized its scoring for the area of legal service associated with public and private finance counsel.

Based on the criteria outlined in the RFP, the selection committee recommends that the Transbay Joint Powers Authority (TJPA) negotiate an agreement with each of the following firms for these respective practice areas:

- **Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP** to serve as general counsel, land use law, environmental law, real estate law
- **Seyfarth Shaw LLP (Phase 1 Closeout) and Meyers Nave (Phase 2)** to serve as construction counsel,
- **Renne Public Law Group**, to provide labor/employment counsel, and
- **Thompson Coburn LLP** to provide federal compliance/transit law, and
- **Nixon Peabody LLP** to provide public and private finance counsel.

Background

The TJPA currently utilizes and anticipates a continuing need for legal services and advice in areas including, but not limited to: general counsel; land use, land acquisition, real estate and redevelopment law; labor and employment law; construction law, including human resources advice; construction law; public transit/transportation law; environmental law; public contracting law including federal and State of California procurement requirements and compliance; legislative matters; risk management; intellectual property; public and private finance; and litigation services in all these areas, on an if-and-as-needed basis. To accomplish these goals, the TJPA requires representation of its interests through qualified legal firms.

The contracts to be negotiated will be for an initial five years with an option to extend for an additional two-two years, up to nine years total.

Schedule

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 1) RFP advertised/posted | July 1, 2020 |
| 2) Deadline for Submission of Questions | July 10, 2020 |
| 3) Answers to Written Questions Posted | July 16, 2020 |

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 4) Receipt of proposals | July 31, 2020 |
| 5) Selection committee evaluation meeting | August 3, 2020 |
| 6) Interviews of short-listed firms and final scoring | August 4, 2020 |

RFP Outreach

The TJPA posted the RFP on its website for the public to view and print, posted the RFP on DemandStar for nationwide electronic bidding and sent announcement of its availability to all interested parties who have signed up for TJPA updates/contracting opportunity notifications. In total, the announcement was sent to 1,258 (1,173 iContact + 59 iContact + 26 DemandStar) law firms and contacts nationwide.

The TJPA received eight proposals on or before the RFP submission date, from:

- Burnham Brown
- Meyers Nave
- Nixon Peabody LLP
- Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
- Renne Public Law Group, LLP
- Seyfarth Shaw LLP
- Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP
- Thompson Coburn LLP

Selection Committee Members

Erin Roseman, TJPA Chief Financial Officer
Nila Gonzales, TJPA Chief of Staff/Board Secretary
Mary Pryor, NWC Partners, Financial Consultant

Selection Committee Evaluation

The selection committee met on August 3, 2020 to review the written proposals and evaluate strengths and weaknesses using the criteria listed on the score sheet (Attachment B). The selection committee determined the Respondents fell into six broad practice categories for consideration: general counsel, land use/environmental/real estate counsel, construction/public contracting counsel, labor/employment counsel, federal compliance counsel, and public and private finance counsel. Further, the practice categories associated with retail, operations, risk, and intellectual property may be performed by Respondents specializing in the aforementioned six broad practice categories.

Each committee member individually filled out scoring sheets. The TJPA Engineering Manager acted as the contracts officer and tabulated and verified the scores. The competitive range was determined to be firms that received an average score of 170 points or higher, out of 200. Based upon the written evaluation scoring, five firms were able to be recommended for negotiations without interviews for five of the broad practice categories: general counsel, land use/environmental/real estate, construction and public procurement/contracting counsel, labor/employment counsel and federal compliance and transit counsel. Two firms were invited to participate in interviews for public and private finance counsel based on the written evaluation scoring results. One firm's score did not rise to the competitive range.

Selection Committee Interviews

On August 4, 2020, the committee conducted oral interviews of the two shortlisted Respondents associated with the area of public and private finance. Each firm had up to 45 minutes to answer questions from the selection committee relevant to the practice area each firm had scored highly in. Following the interviews, the committee discussed the strengths and weaknesses of each Respondent firm, and then individually completed and signed scoring sheets and submitted them to the TJPA

Engineering Manager (Contracts Officer) for tabulation.

Recommendation

Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger was ranked highest by the selection committee and is being recommended to serve the TJPA in the capacity of General Counsel and Land Use/Environmental/Real estate Counsel; **Seyfarth Shaw LLP and Meyers Nave** were ranked the highest by the selection committee in the area of Construction and Public Contracting Counsel; **Renne Public Law Group LLP** was ranked the highest by the selection committee in the area of labor/employment counsel; **Thompson Coburn LLP** was ranked highest by the selection committee in the area of federal compliance /transit law Counsel; and, **Nixon Peabody LLP** was ranked the highest by the selection committee in the area of public and private finance. Scores are shown in Attachment C.

All proposals submitted in response to this RFP are available for review at TJPA offices. Proposals will be retained for two years, except for the selected consultants' proposals which will be maintained on permanent record.

Attachments

- Attachment A, RFP Announcement
- Attachment B, Scoring Sheets
- Attachment C, Scores

Reference

Request for Proposals No. 20-05 for Legal Services issued by the Transbay Joint Powers Authority on July 1, 2020.

Attachment A

ANNOUNCEMENT

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS NO. 20-05
LEGAL SERVICES**

The Transbay Joint Powers Authority (TJPA) is issuing a Request for Proposals (RFP) for LEGAL SERVICES for the Transbay Program from firms with qualifications and expertise to provide a full range of legal services.

<https://www.tjpa.org/rfp/20-05-legal-services>

Proposals in PDF format must be received by the TJPA at RFP@tjpa.org no later than **2:00 pm Pacific Time on Friday, July 31, 2020**. Proposals that are not received by the time and date specified or do not contain all the required information and completed forms shall be deemed non-responsive and rejected without consideration.

Questions may be submitted to rfp@tjpa.org by the Submission of Questions deadline no later than **2:00 pm Pacific Time on Friday, July 10, 2020**.

Attachment B

**EVALUATION SCORE SHEET
Legal Services RFP**

Name of Respondent: _____

Name of Panelist: _____

Signature of Panelist: _____

<i>Criteria</i>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Reviewer Comment</i>
Qualifications and experience of Firm <i>(maximum 30 points)</i>		
Qualifications and experience of lead attorney(s) assigned <i>(maximum 30 points)</i>		
Qualifications and experience of other key staff assigned <i>(maximum 20 points)</i>		
Relevant experience of Respondent in representing governmental organizations, particularly those involved with public transit and development projects <i>(maximum 30 points)</i>		
Relevant experience of Respondent in litigation matters involving public transit and development projects, including trial experience <i>(maximum 30 points)</i>		
Relevant experience of Respondent in construction matters, including liability and claims advice <i>(maximum 30 points)</i> Bolded area was flexible to score as stated above or in one of the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the area of general counsel legal services • In the area of labor and employment law, including human resources advice • Public and private finance law 		
References <i>(15 points maximum)</i>		
Reasonableness of rates and overall value to TJPA <i>(maximum 15 points)</i>		

**Total _____
(200 maximum total score possible)**

Attachment B

**INTERVIEW SCORE SHEETS
Legal Services RFP**

FIRM NAME:

PANELIST:

DATE:

Legal Services-Public and private finance law

<i>Description</i>	<i>Score</i>	<i>Notes</i>
<i>Questions (maximum 200 points)</i>		
1. What do you consider to be your firm's greatest strengths and weaknesses, and the assigned staff's greatest strengths and weaknesses? <i>(40 Points)</i>		
2. What type of incentives does your firm have in place to retain talented attorneys, paralegals, and staff, and how successful has your firm been? <i>(40 Points)</i>		
3. How does your firm promote diversity in the workplace, and how successful have those efforts been? <i>(40 Points)</i>		
4. Provide an example of how your firm was able to help a client to affect innovative funding in the public domain using existing tools innovatively or by helping to craft new financing tools. <i>(40 points)</i>		
5. Please describe your work and/or familiarity with California Redevelopment Dissolution Law and where it intersects with public financings. <i>(40 points)</i>		

TOTAL SCORE: _____

(200 maximum)

Attachment C

Evaluation Scores (200 points max)

Firm	Panelist A	Panelist B	Panelist C	Avg. Score
Burnham Brown	83	130	65	92
Meyers Nave	187	184	180	183
Nixon Peabody LLP	186	183	190	186
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP	177	175	172	174
Renne Public Law Group LLP	195	192	182	189
Seyfarth Shaw LLP	196	192	190	192
Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP	199	196	200	198
Thompson Coburn LLP	181	185	170	178

Interview Scores (200 points max)

Firm	Panelist A	Panelist B	Panelist C	Avg. Score
<i>Public and Private Finance Law</i>				
Nixon Peabody LLP	192	184	180	185
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP	165	163	145	157

Totals (200 - 400 points max)

Firm	Evaluation Avg. Score	Interview Avg. Score	Total Score
<i>General Counsel</i>			
Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP	198	n/a	198
<i>Environmental/ Land Use/ Real Estate</i>			
Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP	198	n/a	198
Meyers Nave	173	n/a	173
<i>Construction and Public Contracting Law</i>			
Seyfarth Shaw LLP	192	n/a	192
Meyers Nave	183	n/a	183
Burnham Brown	92	n/a	92
<i>Labor/Employment Law</i>			
Renne Public Law Group LLP	189	n/a	189
Burnham Brown	92	n/a	92
<i>Federal Compliance Law</i>			
Thompson Coburn LLP	178	n/a	178
<i>Public and Private Finance Law</i>			
Nixon Peabody LLP	186	185	371
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP	174	157	331

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into as of the ___ day of August 2020, by and between the TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (“TJPA”) and Shute, Mihaly and Weinberger, LLP (“Attorney”).

Recitals

A. The TJPA requires Legal Services (“Services”) for the Transbay Program (“Program”).

B. The Attorney submitted a written proposal (“Proposal”) in response to the TJPA’s Request for Proposals (“RFP”). Based on that Proposal, the TJPA’s selection committee determined the Attorney to be the highest-ranked respondent to the RFP and the TJPA invited the Attorney for exclusive negotiations. This Agreement is the product of those negotiations.

C. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is qualified to perform the Services required by this Agreement as set forth in Appendix A (“Scope of Services”).

D. The TJPA and the Attorney intend that this Agreement comply with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (“USDOT”) and certain contracting requirements of the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”).

E. On August 18, 2020, the TJPA Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. _____ authorizing the TJPA’s Executive Director to execute this Agreement with the Attorney for the Services.

Now, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Certification of Funds; Budget and Fiscal Provisions; Termination in the Event of Non-Appropriation

a. Charges under this Agreement will accrue only after prior written authorization certified by the TJPA’s Chief Financial Officer. The amount of the TJPA’s obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified for the purpose and period stated in such advance authorization.

b. This Agreement will terminate without penalty, liability or expense of any kind to the TJPA at the end of any fiscal year if funds are not appropriated for the next succeeding fiscal year. If funds are appropriated for a portion of the fiscal year, this Agreement will terminate, without penalty, liability or expense of any kind at the end of the fiscal year for which funds are appropriated.

c. The TJPA has no obligation to make appropriations for this Agreement in lieu of appropriations for new or other agreements or Program costs. The TJPA’s budget decisions are subject to the discretion of the TJPA Board of Directors. The Attorney’s assumption of risk of possible non-appropriation is part of the consideration for this Agreement.

THIS SECTION CONTROLS AGAINST ANY AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

2. Term of the Agreement

Subject to Section 1, the term of this Agreement shall be for 5 years from the Effective Date of the Agreement, as described in Section 3, "Effective Date of Agreement," provided that (i) the TJPA shall have the right to extend this Agreement for two (2) additional two (2) year terms by providing to the Attorney written notice of such extension on or before the expiration date of this Agreement, and (ii) any such extension shall be subject to and conditioned upon the written agreement of the Attorney and the approval of such extension by the TJPA.

3. Effective Date of Agreement

This Agreement shall become effective when the Chief Financial Officer has certified to the availability of funds for the first Request for Services ("RFS") and the Attorney has been notified in writing via an RFS.

4. Services the Attorney Agrees to Perform

The Attorney agrees to perform the services listed in Appendix A, Scope of Services, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth within. Each RFS shall relate to a specified part of the Services, and a not-to-exceed maximum price under that RFS. No RFS can be amended, except in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the TJPA.

The Attorney shall report to, and work under the direction and control of the TJPA Executive Director, or any designee of the Executive Director, in the performance of the services. Attorney agrees to be solely responsible, however, for its own actions and those of its subordinates and subcontractors throughout the term of this Agreement. Attorney shall handle any press contact it receives directly or indirectly in connection with the subject of this Agreement in coordination with the Executive Director.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or as otherwise required by law, all approvals or consents requested or required hereunder may be given by the Executive Director or his or her designee. All such approvals or consents may be given or withheld in the Executive Director's sole discretion, unless otherwise expressly provided. Silence shall not be considered approval by the TJPA for any purposes hereof. Any legal advice given by Attorney with respect to this representation shall be rendered to the Executive Director or his or her designee

To minimize the potential for a conflict of interest or unfair competitive advantage, the Attorney agrees that it shall not enter into a contract with any property owner with respect to any property that is planned for acquisition by the TJPA on Appendix E attached hereto, and any properties that are subsequently added to this list.

5. Compensation

a. The Attorney shall perform all services on an as-needed basis, based on RFS that may be issued by the TJPA from time to time. Six (6) law firms have been authorized to enter into similar agreements for distinct legal practice areas, and the TJPA Board has authorized the expenditure of a total of Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000) for all services to be performed by all six (6) law firms over the next five (5) years. At the time of execution of these agreements, it is unknown as to the amount and type of legal work that may arise. Accordingly, for purposes of convenience only, the total compensation under this Agreement is set at an amount not to exceed Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000). As the need for services arises, the services under this Agreement could end up to be substantially more or substantially less than the Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000) stated herein, with no guarantee of a minimum amount.

b. All work under this Agreement shall be compensated on an hourly fee basis, subject to

any maximum price set forth in a particular RFS. In no event shall the total compensation under this Agreement exceed Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000). The breakdown of the Attorney's fees appears in Appendix B, Fees.

c. Hourly rates for services are to remain fixed during the entire contract period, including any option periods, pursuant to Appendix B.

d. No charges shall be incurred under this Agreement nor shall any payments become due to the Attorney until the Services required under this Agreement are received from the Attorney and approved by the Executive Director as being in accordance with this Agreement. The TJPA may withhold payment to the Attorney in any instance in which the Attorney has failed or refused to satisfy any material obligation provided for under this Agreement.

e. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for interest or late charges for any late payments.

6. Guaranteed Maximum Costs

a. The TJPA's obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified by the Chief Financial Officer for the purpose and period stated in such certification, or the maximum price set forth in an RFS with respect to the work covered under that RFS.

b. Except as may be provided by laws governing emergency procedures, officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to request, and the TJPA is not required to reimburse the Attorney for, commodities or services in excess of the price set forth in an RFS and in excess of the total compensation under this Agreement as stated in Section 5, "Compensation," unless the changed scope is authorized by written amendment and approved as required by law.

c. Officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to offer or promise, nor is the TJPA required to honor, any offered or promised additional funding in excess of the maximum amount of funding for which the contract or RFS is certified without certification of the additional amount by the Chief Financial Officer.

d. The Chief Financial Officer is not authorized to make payments on any contract or RFS for which funds have not been certified as available in the budget or by supplemental appropriation.

7. Payment

Invoices furnished by the Attorney under this Agreement must be in a form acceptable to the TJPA and must include a unique invoice number. Invoices shall include the first and last day of a calendar month and be submitted within thirty (30) days of the end of said calendar month. The Attorney must submit required DBE/SBE Progress Payment Reports with every invoice. All amounts paid to the Attorney shall be subject to audit by the TJPA.

The TJPA shall make payment to the Attorney at the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

8. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 6, Article V Section 21.35, any Attorney, subcontractor, or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the TJPA for three times the amount of damages which the TJPA sustains because of the false claim, plus a civil penalty of up to \$10,000, and other damages as provided by statute. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will

be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the TJPA if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the TJPA a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the TJPA; (c) conspires to defraud the TJPA by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the TJPA; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the TJPA; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the TJPA, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the TJPA within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

9. Disallowance

If the Attorney claims or receives payment from the TJPA for a service, reimbursement for which is later disallowed by the State of California or United States Government, the Attorney shall promptly refund the disallowed amount to the TJPA upon the TJPA's request. At its option, the TJPA may offset the amount disallowed from any payment due or to become due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other Agreement.

By executing this Agreement, the Attorney certifies that the Attorney is not suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participation in federal assistance programs. The Attorney acknowledges that this certification of eligibility to receive federal funds is a material term of the Agreement.

10. Taxes

Payment of any taxes, including possessory interest taxes and California sales and use taxes, levied upon this Agreement, the transaction, or the services delivered pursuant hereto, shall be the obligation of the Attorney.

11. Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work

The granting of any payment by the TJPA, or the receipt thereof by the Attorney, shall in no way lessen the liability of the Attorney to correct or revise unsatisfactory work, even though the unsatisfactory character of such work may not have been apparent or detected at the time such payment was made.

12. Qualified Personnel

The Attorney represents and warrants to the TJPA that the Attorney is qualified to perform the services as contemplated by this Agreement. The Attorney further represents and warrants to the TJPA that it has all required licenses and approvals to perform the work contemplated by this Agreement, and that all work performed under this Agreement shall be performed only by personnel under the supervision and in the employment of the Attorney. All personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized, licensed and certified under state and local law to perform such work if authorization, licensing or certification is required. The persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney are shown in Appendix A, and shall not be changed or substituted without the prior written consent of the TJPA, with the exception of the unnamed junior attorneys in the categories of "Associates" and "Law Clerk and Paralegal". All personnel, including those assigned at the TJPA's request, must be supervised by the Attorney. The Attorney shall commit adequate resources to complete the project within the project schedule specified in this Agreement.

13. Responsibility for Equipment

The TJPA shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Attorney, or by any of its employees, even though such equipment be furnished, rented or loaned to the Attorney by the TJPA.

14. Independent Contractor, Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

a. Independent Contractor

The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall be deemed at all times to be an independent contractor and is wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services and work requested by the TJPA under this Agreement. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall neither have employee status with the TJPA nor be entitled to participate in any plans, arrangements, or distributions by the TJPA pertaining to or in connection with any retirement, health or other benefits that the TJPA may offer its employees. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney is liable for the acts and omissions of itself, its employees and its agents. The Attorney shall be responsible for all obligations and payments, whether imposed by federal, state or local law, including, but not limited to Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), income tax withholdings, unemployment compensation, insurance, and other similar responsibilities related to the Attorney's performing services and work, or any agent or employee of the Attorney providing same. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating an employment or joint venture relationship between the TJPA and the Attorney.

Any terms in this Agreement referring to direction from the TJPA shall be construed as providing for direction as to policy and the result of the Attorney's work only, and not as to the means by which such a result is obtained.

b. Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

Should the TJPA, in its discretion, or a relevant taxing authority such as the Internal Revenue Service or the State Employment Development Division, or both, determine that the Attorney is an employee for purposes of collection of any employment taxes, the amounts payable under this Agreement shall be reduced by amounts equal to both the employee and employer portions of the tax due (and offsetting any credits for amounts already paid by the Attorney that can be applied against this liability). The TJPA shall then forward those amounts to the relevant taxing authority.

Should a relevant taxing authority determine a liability for past services performed by the Attorney for the TJPA, upon notification of such fact by the TJPA, the Attorney shall promptly remit such amount due or arrange with the TJPA to have the amount due withheld from future payments to the Attorney under this Agreement (again, offsetting any amounts already paid by the Attorney which can be applied as a credit against such liability).

A determination of employment status pursuant to the preceding two paragraphs shall be solely for the purposes of the particular tax in question, and for all other purposes of this Agreement, The Attorney shall not be considered an employee of the TJPA. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should any court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney is an employee for any other purpose, then the Attorney agrees to a reduction in the TJPA's financial liability so that the TJPA's total expenses under this Agreement are not greater than they would have been had the court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney was not an employee.

15. Insurance

a. Without in any way limiting the Attorney's other indemnification obligations under this

Agreement, the Attorney must maintain in force, during the full term of the Agreement, insurance with coverages at least as broad as the following amounts and coverages.

(1) If required under California law, Worker's Compensation, in statutory amounts, with Employers' liability limits not less than \$1,000,000 each accident, injury, or illness; and

(2) Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis, with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, Contractual Liability, Personal and Advertising Injury, Products and Completed Operations; and

(3) Business Automobile Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for Bodily Injury (including death), Property Damage, including Owned, Non-Owned and Hired auto coverage, as applicable; and

(4) Professional Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each claim, with respect to negligent acts, errors or omissions in connection with professional services to be provided under this Agreement.

b. Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability Insurance policies must provide the following:

(1) Name as Additional Insured the entities indicated in Appendix C, Additional Insureds.

(2) That such policies are primary insurance to any other insurance available to the Additional Insureds, with respect to any claims arising out of this Agreement, and that insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought.

c. The Attorney shall provide thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the TJPA of material change in coverages, reduction or nonrenewal of coverages, or cancellation of coverages for any reason. Notices shall be sent to the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

d. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a claims-made form, the Attorney shall maintain such coverage continuously throughout the term of this Agreement, and without lapse, for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration of this Agreement, to the effect that, should occurrences during the agreement term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policies.

e. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or legal defense costs are included in such general annual aggregate limit, such general annual aggregate limit shall be double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

f. Should any required insurance lapse during the term of this Agreement, requests for payment originating after such lapse shall not be processed until the TJPA receives satisfactory evidence of reinstated coverage as required by this Agreement, effective as of the lapse date. If insurance is not reinstated, the TJPA may, at its sole option, terminate this Agreement effective on the date of such lapse of insurance.

g. Before commencing any operations under this Agreement, the Attorney shall do the following: (a) furnish to the TJPA certificates of insurance and additional insured policy endorsements with insurers with ratings comparable to A.M. Best A-, VII or higher, that are authorized to do business in the State of California, and that are satisfactory to the TJPA, in form evidencing all coverages set forth above, and (b) furnish complete copies of policies promptly upon TJPA request. Failure to maintain insurance shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

h. Regarding Workers' Compensation, the Attorney hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of the Attorney may acquire from the Attorney by virtue of the payment of any loss. The Attorney agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the TJPA for all work performed by the Attorney, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

i. Approval of the insurance by the TJPA shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Attorney under this Agreement. If the Attorney maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the TJPA requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Attorney. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the TJPA.

16. Indemnification

The Attorney shall indemnify and save harmless the TJPA and its officers, directors, agents and employees from, and if requested shall defend them against, any and all loss, cost, damage, injury, liability, and claims thereof for injury to or death of a person, including employees of the Attorney or loss of or damage to property, caused by the negligent or wrongful acts of the Attorney in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. The foregoing indemnity shall include, without limitation, reasonable fees of attorneys, consultants and experts and related costs and the TJPA's costs of investigating any claims against the TJPA.

In addition to the Attorney's obligation to indemnify the TJPA, the Attorney specifically acknowledges and agrees that it has an immediate and independent obligation to defend the TJPA from any claim which actually or potentially falls within this indemnification provision, even if the allegations are or may be groundless, false or fraudulent, which obligation arises at the time such claim is tendered to the Attorney by the TJPA and continues at all times thereafter. The Attorney shall have the exclusive right to select and retain attorneys to defend against such indemnified claims (subject to the reasonable approval of the TJPA) and the TJPA shall cooperate with the Attorney and its attorneys, at no cost to the TJPA.

The Attorney shall indemnify and hold the TJPA harmless from all loss and liability, including attorneys' fees, court costs and all other litigation expenses for any infringement of the patent rights, copyright, trade secret or any other proprietary right or trademark, and all other intellectual property claims of any person or persons in consequence of the use by the TJPA, or any of its officers or agents, of articles or services to be supplied in the performance of this Agreement.

17. Incidental and Consequential Damages

The Attorney shall be responsible for incidental and consequential damages to the TJPA resulting in whole or in part from the Attorney's negligent or wrongful acts in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights that the TJPA may have under applicable law to seek a defense, indemnity, or damages for such acts or omissions.

18. Liability of TJPA

The TJPA's monetary obligations under this agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided for in Section 5, "Compensation." Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the TJPA be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or

tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

19. Liquidated Damages [SECTION NOT APPLICABLE]

By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that in the event the Services are delayed beyond the scheduled milestones and timelines as provided in Appendix A, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) per day for each day of delay beyond scheduled milestones and timelines is not a penalty, but is a reasonable estimate of the loss that the TJPA will incur based on the delay, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this contract was awarded. The TJPA may deduct a sum representing the liquidated damages from any money due to the Attorney. Such deductions shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to deliver to the TJPA within the time fixed or such extensions of time permitted in writing by the TJPA.

20. Default; Remedies

a. Each of the following shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under this Agreement.

(1) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any term, covenant or condition contained in any of the following Sections of this Agreement: Payment; Submitting False Claims, Monetary Penalties; Taxes; Insurance; Indemnification; Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA; Protection of Private Information; Assignment; Drug-Free Workplace Policy; Compliance With Laws; USDOT Requirements.

(2) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any other term, covenant or condition contained in this Agreement, and such default continues for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof from TJPA to the Attorney.

(3) The Attorney (a) is generally not paying its debts as they become due, (b) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers of the Attorney or of any substantial part of the Attorney's property, or (e) takes action for the purpose of any of the foregoing.

(4) A court or government authority enters an order (a) appointing a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to the Attorney or with respect to any substantial part of the Attorney's property, (b) constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, or (c) ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of the Attorney.

b. On and after any Event of Default, the TJPA shall have the right to exercise its legal and equitable remedies, including, without limitation, the right to terminate this Agreement or to seek specific performance of all or any part of this Agreement. In addition, the TJPA shall have the right (but no obligation) to cure (or cause to be cured) on behalf of the Attorney any Event of Default; the Attorney shall pay to the TJPA on demand all costs and expenses incurred by the TJPA in effecting such cure, with interest thereon from the date of incurrence at the maximum rate then permitted by law. The TJPA shall have the right to offset from any amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other agreement between the TJPA and the Attorney all damages, losses, costs or expenses incurred

by the TJPA as a result of such Event of Default and any liquidated damages due from the Attorney pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement.

c. All remedies provided for in this Agreement may be exercised individually or in combination with any other remedy available hereunder or under applicable laws, rules and regulations. The exercise of any remedy shall not preclude or in any way be deemed to waive any other remedy.

21. Termination for Convenience

a. The TJPA shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement, at any time during the term hereof, for convenience when it is in the TJPA's best interest, which best interest shall be determined at the TJPA's sole discretion. The TJPA shall exercise this option by giving the Attorney written notice of termination. The notice shall specify the date on which termination shall become effective.

b. Upon receipt of the notice, the Attorney shall commence and perform, with diligence, all actions necessary on the part of the Attorney to effect the termination of this Agreement on the date specified by the TJPA and to minimize the liability of the Attorney and the TJPA to third parties as a result of termination. All such actions shall be subject to the prior approval of the TJPA. Such actions shall include, without limitation:

(1) Halting the performance of all services and other work under this Agreement on the date(s) and in the manner specified by the TJPA.

(2) Not placing any further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, equipment or other items.

(3) Terminating all existing orders and subcontracts.

(4) At the TJPA's direction, assigning to the TJPA any or all of the Attorney's right, title and interest under the orders and subcontracts terminated. Upon such assignment, the TJPA shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.

(5) Subject to the TJPA's approval, settling all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of the termination of orders and subcontracts.

(6) Completing performance of any services or work that the TJPA designates to be completed prior to the date of termination specified by the TJPA.

(7) Taking such action as may be necessary, or as the TJPA may direct, for the protection and preservation of any property related to this Agreement which is in the possession of the Attorney and in which the TJPA has or may acquire an interest.

c. Within thirty (30) days after the specified termination date, the Attorney shall submit to the TJPA an invoice, which shall set forth the reasonable cost to the Attorney for all services and other work the TJPA directed the Attorney to perform prior to the specified termination date, for which services or work the TJPA has not already tendered payment. The costs shall be determined as provided in Section 5, "Compensation," and shall be invoiced as provided in Section 7, "Payment." The Attorney may also recover the reasonable cost of preparing the invoice.

d. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for costs incurred by the Attorney or any of its subcontractors after the termination date specified by the TJPA, except for those costs specifically enumerated and described in the immediately preceding subsection (c). Such non-recoverable costs

To Attorney: Deborah Miller, Partner
Shute, Mihaly, & Weinberger, LLP
396 Hayes Street
San Francisco, CA 94102-4421
415-552-7272
miller@smwlaw.com

Any notice of default must be sent by registered mail.

24. Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA

The Attorney agrees that all information disclosed by the TJPA to the Attorney shall be held in confidence and used only in performance of this Agreement, except to the extent the use or disclosure is: (i) authorized by this Agreement; (ii) made after the Attorney receives advance written approval from the TJPA; or (iii) required by law or judicial order.

25. Protection of Private Information

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12M of the San Francisco Administrative Code (the “Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance”), including the remedies provided. The provisions of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance. Consistent with the requirements of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. Neither the Attorney nor any of its subcontractors shall disclose Private Information obtained from the TJPA or the City in the performance of this Agreement to any other subcontractor, person, or other entity, unless one of the following is true.

- (1) The disclosure is authorized by this Agreement;
- (2) The Attorney received advance written approval from the TJPA to disclose the information; or
- (3) The disclosure is required by law or judicial order.

b. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by this Agreement shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in this Agreement. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by the TJPA shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in the approval.

c. Private Information shall mean any information that (1) could be used to identify an individual, including without limitation, name, address, social security number, medical information, financial information, date and location of birth, and names of relatives or (2) the law forbids any person from disclosing.

d. Any failure of the Attorney to comply with the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance shall be a material breach of this Agreement. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the TJPA may terminate this Agreement, debar the Attorney, or bring a false claim action against the Attorney.

26. News Releases/Interviews

All Attorney news releases, media interviews, testimony at hearings and public comment relating to the Transbay Program shall be prohibited unless expressly authorized by the TJPA.

27. Ownership of Results

Any interest of the Attorney or its subcontractors, in drawings, plans, specifications, blueprints, studies, reports, memoranda, computation sheets, computer files and media, or other documents prepared by the Attorney or its subcontractors in connection with services to be performed under this Agreement, shall become the property of and will be transmitted to the TJPA. However, the Attorney may retain and use copies for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

28. Works for Hire

If, in connection with services performed under this Agreement, the Attorney or its subcontractors create artwork, copy, posters, billboards, photographs, videotapes, audiotapes, systems designs, software, reports, diagrams, surveys, source codes or any other original works of authorship, such works of authorship shall be works for hire as defined under Title 17 of the United States Code, and all copyrights in such works are the property of the TJPA. If it is ever determined that any works created by the Attorney or its subcontractors under this Agreement are not works for hire under U.S. law, the Attorney hereby assigns all copyrights to such works to the TJPA, and agrees to provide any material and execute any documents necessary to effectuate such assignment. With the approval of the TJPA, the Attorney may retain and use copies of such works for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

29. Audit and Inspection of Records

The Attorney agrees to maintain and make available to the TJPA, during regular business hours, accurate books and accounting records relating to its work under this Agreement. The Attorney will permit the TJPA to audit, examine and make excerpts and transcripts from such books and records, and to make audits of all invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel and other data related to all other matters covered by this Agreement, whether funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. The Attorney shall maintain such data and records in an accessible location and condition for a period of not less than five years after final payment under this Agreement or until after final audit has been resolved, whichever is later. The State of California or any governmental agency having an interest in the subject of this Agreement shall have the same rights conferred upon the TJPA by this Section.

30. San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance

In accordance with S.F. Administrative Code Section 67.24(e), the Attorneys' bids, responses to solicitations and all other records of communications between the TJPA and persons or firms seeking contracts shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in this provision requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefits until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. Information provided which is covered by this paragraph will be made available to the public upon request.

31. Public Access to Meetings and Records

If the Attorney receives a cumulative total per year of at least \$250,000 in TJPA funds or TJPA-administered funds and is a nonprofit organization as defined in Chapter 12L of the S.F. Administrative

Code, the Attorney shall comply with and be bound by all the applicable provisions of that Chapter. By executing this Agreement, the Attorney agrees to open its meetings and records to the public in the manner set forth in Sections 12L.4 and 12L.5 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney further agrees to make good faith efforts to promote community membership on its Board of Directors in the manner set forth in Section 12L.6 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney acknowledges that its material failure to comply with any of the provisions of this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Attorney further acknowledges that such material breach of the Agreement shall be grounds for the TJPA to terminate and/or not renew the Agreement, partially or in its entirety.

32. Subcontracting

The Attorney is permitted to subcontract portions of the services to be performed under this Agreement as follows:

The Attorney will be permitted to subcontract additional portions of the work under this Agreement subject to the prior written approval of the TJPA Executive Director. Subcontractors shall be solely responsible to the Attorney throughout the performance of the Services under this Agreement. Assignment by the Attorney of work to subcontractors shall not relieve the Attorney of any obligation to the TJPA for the work performed. The TJPA shall be provided with a copy of each subcontract promptly upon execution.

33. Assignment

The Services to be performed by the Attorney are personal in character and neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations hereunder may be assigned or delegated by the Attorney unless first approved by the TJPA by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Agreement.

34. Non-Waiver of Rights

The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions hereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of any such default or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter. There shall be no waiver except in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

35. Services Provided by Attorneys [SECTION NOT APPLICABLE]

Any services to be provided by a law firm or attorney must be reviewed and approved in writing in advance by the TJPA. No invoices for such services provided by law firms or attorneys, including, without limitation, as subcontractors of the Attorney, will be paid unless the provider received advance written approval from the TJPA.

36. Conflict of Interest

Through its execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of the Conflict of Interest Code of the TJPA pursuant to which the Attorney and any subcontractors may be required to prepare filings under state law; Section 15.103 of the San Francisco City Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of San Francisco's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; and Section 87100 et seq. and Section 1090 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California, and certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation of said provisions.

37. Limitations on Contributions

Through execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with Section 1.126 of the San Francisco Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with the TJPA for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, or for the sale or lease of any land or building, from making any campaign contribution to (1) a TJPA elective officer if the Agreement must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or a board on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the Agreement until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such Agreement or six months after the date the Agreement is approved. The Attorney acknowledges that the foregoing restriction applies only if the Agreement or a combination or series of contracts approved by the same individual or board in a fiscal year have a total anticipated or actual value of \$50,000 or more. The Attorney further acknowledges that the prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the Agreement; each member of the Attorney's board of directors; the Attorney's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in the Attorney; any subcontractor listed in the bid or Agreement; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Attorney. Additionally, the Attorney acknowledges that the Attorney must inform each of the persons described in the preceding sentence of the prohibitions contained in Section 1.126.

38. Prohibition on Political Activity with TJPA Funds

In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, the Attorney may not participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure (collectively, "Political Activity") in the performance of the services provided under this Agreement. The Attorney agrees to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the TJPA's Chief Financial Officer. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event that the Attorney violates the provisions of this Section, the TJPA may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Agreement, and (ii) prohibit the Attorney from bidding on or receiving any new TJPA contract for a period of two (2) years. The TJPA will not consider the Attorney's use of profit as a violation of this Section.

39. Equal Employment Opportunity/Nondiscrimination; Penalties

a. The Contractor Shall Not Discriminate

In the performance of this Agreement, the Attorney agrees not to discriminate against any TJPA or City employee working with the Attorney or subcontractor, applicant for employment with the Attorney or subcontractor, or any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services, or membership in all business, social, or other establishments or organizations, on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, disability, weight, height, or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (AIDS/HIV) status, or association with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes.

Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; lay-offs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Attorney further agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth

the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Attorney is encouraged to actively recruit minorities and women for its workforce and take other steps, such as on-the-job training and education, to ensure nondiscrimination in the Attorney's employment practices.

b. Subcontracts

The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapters 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code (copies of which are available from the TJPA upon request) and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

c. Nondiscrimination in Benefits

The Attorney does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where the work is being performed for the TJPA elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Chapter 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

d. Condition to Contract

As a condition to this Agreement, the Attorney shall execute the appropriate "San Francisco Administrative Code Chapters 12B & 12C Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form HRC-12B-101, HRC-12B-102, or HRC-12B-103) with supporting documentation and file the form with the TJPA.

e. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including but not limited to the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, the Attorney understands that pursuant to Section 12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Agreement may be assessed against the Attorney and/or deducted from any payments due the Attorney.

40. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements

The Attorney or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Attorney shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Attorney to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section XIII of the TJPA's DBE Program (49 CFR 26.37), the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of DBE participation. Upon award of the Agreement, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor Payment Declaration" within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a "Final Expenditure Report" with the completion of the Agreement.

41. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Requirements

The Attorney shall comply with the SBE provisions contained in the TJPA Small Business Enterprise Program and incorporated into this Agreement as though fully set forth, including, but not limited to, achieving and maintaining the SBE goal as submitted by the Attorney in its Proposal of one hundred percent (100%). Failure of the Attorney to comply with any of these requirements, or to submit compelling documentation acceptable to the TJPA detailing the good faith efforts to comply, shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section IX of the TJPA's SBE Program, the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of SBE participation. Upon award of the contract, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor Payment Declaration" within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a "Final Expenditure Report" with the completion of the contract.

42. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

a. Prompt Progress Payment to Subcontractors

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay a subcontractor not later than ten (10) days of receipt of each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The ten (10) days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanction and other remedies of that Section. Federal regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over thirty (30) days of receipt of each payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA's prior written approval. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE prime contractors and subcontractors.

b. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors

If the TJPA requires retainage from the prime contractor and prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the TJPA of the contract work and retainage is paid to the prime contractor based on these acceptances, then the prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within thirty (30) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the TJPA. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual,

administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the contractor, or deficient subcontractor's performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE subcontractors.

43. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance (MCO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P (Chapter 12P), including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 12P are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12P. Consistent with the requirements of the MCO, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. For each hour worked by a Covered Employee during a Pay Period on work funded under the TJPA Agreement during the term of this Agreement, the Attorney shall provide to the Covered Employee no less than the Minimum Compensation, which includes a minimum hourly wage and compensated and uncompensated time off consistent with the requirements of the MCO.

b. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for complaining to the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the MCO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the MCO, for participating in proceedings related to the MCO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the MCO by any lawful means.

c. The Attorney understands and agrees that the failure to comply with the requirements of the MCO shall constitute a material breach by the Attorney of the terms of this Agreement. The TJPA shall determine whether such a breach has occurred.

d. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the MCO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the following rights or remedies and any rights or remedies available under applicable law:

(1) The right to charge the Attorney an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to a Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law;

(2) The right to set off all or any portion of the amount described in Subsection (d)(1) of this Section against amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement;

(3) The right to terminate this Agreement in whole or in part;

(4) In the event of a breach by the Attorney of the covenant referred to in Subsection (b) of this Section, the right to seek reinstatement of the employee or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and

(5) The right to bar the Attorney from entering into future contracts with the TJPA for three (3) years.

Each of the rights provided in this Subsection (d) shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA. Any amounts realized by the TJPA

pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Covered Employee who failed to receive the required Minimum Compensation.

e. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the MCO.

f. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the MCO, including increases to the hourly gross compensation due Covered Employees under the MCO, and shall provide prompt written notice to all Covered Employees of any increases in compensation, as well as any written communications received by the Attorney from the TJPA, which communications are marked to indicate that they are to be distributed to Covered Employees.

g. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the TJPA under the MCO, including reports on subcontractors.

h. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA with access to pertinent records after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

i. The TJPA may conduct random audits of the Attorney. Random audits shall be (1) noticed in advance in writing; (2) limited to ascertaining whether Covered Employees are paid at least the minimum compensation required by the MCO; (3) accomplished through an examination of pertinent records at a mutually agreed upon time and location within ten (10) days of the written notice; and (4) limited to one audit of the Attorney every two years for the duration of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to preclude the TJPA from investigating any report of an alleged violation of the MCO.

j. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the MCO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. A subcontract means an agreement between the Attorney and a third party which requires the third party to perform all or a portion of the services covered by this Agreement. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the MCO and has imposed the requirements of the MCO on the subcontractor through the provisions of the subcontract. It is the Attorney's obligation to ensure that any subcontractors of any tier under this Agreement comply with the requirements of the MCO. If any subcontractor under this Agreement fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue any of the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney.

k. Each Covered Employee is a third-party beneficiary with respect to the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and may pursue the following remedies in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) and (b), but only after the Covered Employee has provided the notice, participated in the administrative review hearing, and waited the 21-day period required by the MCO. The Attorney understands and agrees that if the Covered Employee prevails in such action, the Covered Employee may be awarded (1) an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to the Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law; (2) in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) or (b), the right to seek reinstatement or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and (3) in the event that the Covered Employee is the prevailing party in any legal action or proceeding against the Attorney arising from this Agreement, the right to obtain all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by the Covered Employee. The Attorney also understands that the MCO provides that if the Attorney prevails in any such action, the Attorney may be awarded costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and

disbursements, from the Covered Employee if the court determines that the Covered Employee's action was frivolous, vexatious or otherwise an act of bad faith.

1. If the Attorney is exempt from the MCO when this Agreement is executed because the cumulative amount of agreements with this department for the fiscal year is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney to exceed that amount in a fiscal year, the Attorney shall thereafter be required to comply with the MCO under this Agreement. This obligation arises on the effective date of the Agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to exceed \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits) in the fiscal year.

44. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees

Unless exempt, the Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Health Care Accountability Ordinance (HCAO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12Q are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the HCAO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12Q.

a. For each Covered Employee, the Attorney shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Attorney chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission.

b. Notwithstanding the above, if the Attorney is a small business as defined in Section 12Q.3(e) of the HCAO, it shall have no obligation to comply with part (a) above.

c. The Attorney's failure to comply with the HCAO shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The TJPA shall notify the Attorney if such a breach has occurred. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving the TJPA's written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the HCAO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the remedies set forth in 12Q.5(f)(1-6). Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA.

d. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractors to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the HCAO and has imposed the requirements of the HCAO on subcontractor through the subcontract. The Attorney shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with this Chapter. If a subcontractor fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney based on the subcontractor's failure to comply, provided that TJPA has first provided the Attorney with notice and an opportunity to obtain a cure of the violation.

e. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for notifying the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the HCAO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the HCAO, for participating in proceedings related to the HCAO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights

under the HCAO by any lawful means.

f. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the HCAO.

g. The Attorney shall maintain employee and payroll records in compliance with the California Labor Code and Industrial Welfare Commission orders, including the number of hours each employee has worked on the TJPA Agreement.

h. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the HCAO.

i. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the City under the HCAO, including reports on subcontractors and subtenants, as applicable.

j. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA, or City, with access to records pertaining to compliance with HCAO after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

k. The Attorney shall allow the TJPA, or City, to inspect the Attorney's job sites and have access to the Attorney's employees in order to monitor and determine compliance with HCAO.

l. The TJPA, or City, may conduct random audits of the Attorney to ascertain its compliance with HCAO. The Attorney agrees to cooperate with the TJPA when it conducts such audits.

m. If the Attorney is exempt from the HCAO when this Agreement is executed because its amount is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney's aggregate amount of all agreements with TJPA to reach \$75,000, all the agreements shall be thereafter subject to the HCAO. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to be equal to or greater than \$75,000 in the fiscal year.

45. First Source Hiring Program

a. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with, and be bound by, all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapter, including but not limited to the remedies provided therein. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 83.

b. First Source Hiring Agreement

(1) The Attorney will comply with First Source interviewing, recruitment and hiring requirements, which will provide the San Francisco Workforce Development System with the exclusive opportunity to initially provide Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals for consideration for employment for Entry Level Positions. The duration of the First Source interviewing requirement shall be ten (10) days, unless business necessity requires a shorter period of time.

(2) The Attorney will comply with requirements for providing timely, appropriate notification of available Entry Level Positions to the San Francisco Workforce Development System so that the System may train

and refer an adequate pool of Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals to participating Employers.

(3) The Attorney agrees to use good faith efforts to comply with the First Source hiring requirements. The Attorney may establish its good faith efforts by filling (i) its first available Entry Level Position with a job applicant referred through the First Source Program; and (ii) fifty percent (50%) of its subsequent available Entry Level Positions with job applicants referred through the San Francisco Workforce Development System. Failure to meet this target, while not imputing bad faith, may result in a review of the Attorney's employment records.

c. Hiring Decisions

The Attorney shall make the final determination of whether an Economically Disadvantaged Individual referred by the System is “qualified” for the position.

d. Exceptions

Upon application by Employer, the First Source Hiring Administration (“FSHA”) may grant an exception to any or all of the requirements of Chapter 83 in any situation where it concludes that compliance with this Chapter would cause economic hardship.

e. Liquidated Damages

Violation of the requirements of Chapter 83 is subject to an assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,070 for every new hire for an Entry Level Position improperly withheld from the First Source hiring process. The assessment of liquidated damages and the evaluation of any defenses or mitigating factors shall be made by the FSHA.

f. Subcontracts

Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Chapter 83 and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

46. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions

a. The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12T “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions”, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <https://sfgov.org/olse>. A partial listing of some of the Attorney’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Attorney is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

b. The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Attorney’s or subcontractor’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, shall apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City and County of San Francisco, and shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

c. The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

d. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about, require disclosure of, or, if such information is received base an Adverse Action on, an applicant's or potential applicant for employment, or employee's: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

e. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about or require applications, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in Chapter 12T subsection 32(d). The Attorney or subcontractor shall not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

f. The Attorney or subcontractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Attorney or Subcontractor will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

g. The Attorney and subcontractors shall post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Attorney or subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice shall be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

h. The Attorney understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available to the City under Chapter 12T, including, but not limited to, penalties payable to the City.

47. MacBride Principles – Northern Ireland

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.5, the TJPA urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. The TJPA urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, the person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney acknowledges and agrees that he or she has read and understood this Section.

48. Drug-Free Workplace Policy

The Attorney acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is

prohibited on TJPA premises. The Attorney agrees that any violation of this prohibition by the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

49. Resource Conservation

Chapter 5 of the San Francisco Environment Code (“Resource Conservation”) is incorporated herein by reference. Failure by the Attorney to comply with any of the applicable requirements of Chapter 5 will be deemed a material breach of contract.

50. Tropical Hardwood/Virgin Redwood Ban

Pursuant to Section 804(b) of the San Francisco Environment Code, the TJPA urges the Attorney not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

51. Preservative-treated Wood Containing Arsenic

The Attorney may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic in the performance of this Agreement unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of the Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term “preservative-treated wood containing arsenic” shall mean wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic, elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. The Attorney may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude the Attorney from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term “saltwater immersion” shall mean a pressure-treated wood that is used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

52. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that if it breaches this provision, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200.00) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500.00) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is a reasonable estimate of the damage that the TJPA will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amounts shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to comply with this provision.

53. Graffiti Removal

Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and

aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti must be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

The Attorney shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by the Attorney in the City within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of the Attorney's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the City's Department of Public Works or the TJPA. This Section is not intended to require the Attorney to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include (a) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (b) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. Sections 101 et seq.).

54. Modification of Agreement

This Agreement may not be modified, nor may compliance with any of its terms be waived, except by written instrument executed and approved according to TJPA requirements.

55. Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation

Should any question arise as to the meaning and intent of this Agreement, the question shall, prior to any other action or resort to any other legal remedy, be referred to the TJPA who shall decide the true meaning and intent of the Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall be interpreted as the Attorney waiving any legal rights or remedies to which it is entitled.

56. Agreement Made in California; Venue

The formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation relative to the formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be in San Francisco.

57. Construction

All Section captions are for reference only and shall not be considered in construing this Agreement.

58. Entire Agreement

This Agreement sets forth the entire Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all other oral or written provisions. This Agreement may be modified only as provided in Section 54, "Modification of Agreement."

59. Severability

Should the application of any provision of this Agreement to any particular facts or circumstances be found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then (a) the validity of other provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby, and (b) such provision shall be enforced to the maximum extent possible so as to effect the intent of the parties and shall be reformed without further action by the parties to the extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.

60. USDOT Requirements

The provisions contained in “USDOT Requirements for Professional Services Contracts,” attached as Appendix D, are incorporated into this Agreement, and the Attorney agrees to abide by such provisions. Such provisions supplement the provisions in this Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT terms and conditions and any other terms and conditions of this Agreement, in the TJPA’s sole determination, the USDOT terms and conditions shall take precedence.

61. Compliance With Laws

The Attorney shall keep itself fully informed of the Charter of the City, of codes, ordinances and regulations of the City, and of all state and federal laws and regulations in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, and must at all times comply with such codes, ordinances, regulations, and all applicable laws as they may be amended from time to time.

62. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

The Attorney acknowledges that, pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), programs, services and other activities provided by a public entity to the public, whether directly or through a contractor, must be accessible to the disabled public. The Attorney shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the ADA and any and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation. The Attorney agrees not to discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Agreement and further agree that any violation of this prohibition on the part of the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

63. Authority to Execute Agreement

Each individual executing this Agreement, on behalf of one of the parties, represents that he or she is duly authorized to sign and deliver the Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement is binding on such party in accordance with its terms. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

64. Compliance with Naming Rights Agreement

The TJPA has executed an agreement with salesforce.com providing salesforce the right to name the new transit center the “Salesforce Transit Center” and the right to receive certain other benefits. The Naming Rights Agreement imposes requirements and obligations relative to the name of, references to, and logos associated with the transit center. The Attorney will comply with the procedures, restrictions, and requirements developed by the TJPA related to implementation of its obligations under the Naming Rights Agreement, and the terms for the Attorney’s use of the name and logos associated with the transit center.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day first mentioned above.

TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

_____, Executive Director

Transbay Joint Powers Authority
Board of Directors
Resolution No. _____
Adopted: _____
Attest:

Secretary, TIPA Board

ATTORNEY

By signing this Agreement, I certify that I comply with the requirements of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance, which entitles Covered Employees to certain minimum hourly wages and compensated and uncompensated time off.

I have read and understood Section 47, “MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland,” San Francisco’s statement urging companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, encouraging compliance with the MacBride Principles, and urging San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

_____ Authorized Signature	<u>396 Hayes Street</u> Address
<u>Deborah L. Miller</u> Printed Name	<u>San Francisco, CA 94102</u> City, State, Zip Code
<u>Partner</u> Title	<u>415-552-7272</u> Phone Number
<u>Shute, Mihaly & Weinberger LLP</u> Attorney Name	<u>94-2647744</u> Federal Employer ID Number

APPENDIX A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

From and after August 18, 2020 until the expiration or termination of this Agreement, and upon request of the TJPA's Executive Director, the TJPA may request Attorney to provide legal services to the TJPA and to advise and assist Legal Counsel in the areas of law set forth below. A written Request for Service ("RFS"), signed by the Executive Director, shall be issued before Attorney commences any work for the TJPA. The Executive Director will consult with the Attorney before issuing or amending a Request for Services ("RFS"). Each RFS will be in writing and will designate a specific scope of work as a subset of the services listed below. The RFS will also designate the maximum amount payable by the TJPA. Any RFS may be modified from time to time in writing, to change the scope of services or the maximum payable amount. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms set forth in any RFS and the terms of this Agreement, this Agreement shall control.

Persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney:

Deborah Miller, Partner – Lead Attorney, General Counsel
Ellen Garber, Andrew Schwartz, and Bill White, Partners – Special Projects
Marlene Dehlinger – Associate

A. Master Scope of Work

Attorney shall provide the following legal services to the TJPA, in each case through a specific RFS:

- Advise and represent the TJPA on all aspects of land use, land acquisition and transfer, including real property law and development law, eminent domain, easements, leases, license agreements and options, real estate development, joint development, and relocation benefits. Participate in negotiations relative to these matters.
- Advise the TJPA regarding negotiation and enforcement of professional service contracts and contract modifications.
- Review liability issues and protect and defend TJPA against claims and litigation.
- Monitor and advise on legislation and federal, state, and local case law affecting the TJPA; draft legislation as needed; testify before legislative bodies.
- Draft and review requests for proposals, contracts, agreements, and memorandums of understanding with consultants and other governmental entities (local, state and federal).
- Advise on insurance coverage, risk management, and bonding coverage.
- Advise the TJPA on third-party claims and assist in the protection and defense of the TJPA against claims by third parties.
- Provide legal guidance to assure that the TJPA is in compliance with all federal, state, regional and local laws and regulations and agreements, including procurement requirements; federal, state and local environmental laws; public financing program requirements (including Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act and Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing); U.S. Department of Transportation law (including Federal Transit Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and Federal Highway Administration), rules and regulations; labor, employment and civil rights laws; and applicable federal, state, and local regulations related to construction and public contracting, including bidding, award, bonding, debarment and suspension, fraud, false claims, and Buy America.
- Advise and represent the TJPA as general counsel and in regards to public transit/transportation law, environmental law, intellectual property, and other areas as requested.
- Serve as counsel at TJPA Board meetings; provide practical advice to assist the TJPA Board in achieving the policy goals and objectives of the TJPA.

- Furnish day-to-day legal advice as needed; attend staff and other meetings as requested.
- Provide litigation services and support as needed.

**APPENDIX B
FEES**

Staff Name	Title/Role	Hourly Rate (valid through June 2021)
Deborah Miller	Partner – Lead Attorney, General Counsel	\$350
Ellen Garber Andrew Schwartz Bill White	Partner – Special Projects	\$375
Marlene Dehlinger (and others as needed)	Associate	\$285
TBD	Law clerk and paralegal	\$165

Beginning on July 1, 2021, and annually thereafter, the Attorney’s will be entitled to increase each of the above rates by five dollars (\$5) per hour.

Fees will be charged in increments of one-tenth of an hour. The firm will not charge any fee for: time spent preparing, processing, or reviewing the firm’s own bills for services to TJPA; time spent in travel to/from attorney’s home and either the firm’s office or TJPA’s office; time spent in travel outside the Bay Area (if requested).

TJPA will reimburse the firm for its reasonable and necessary actual costs incurred in the course of rendering services, consisting only of: costs of filing fees; fees fixed by law or assessed by public agencies (e.g., courts); messenger and overnight delivery services; postage; in-house photocopying/printing up to \$0.10 per page; and outside reproduction/binding/document preparation services.

The above hourly rates above shall include the following incidental expenses of the Attorney: toll telephone calls; charges for sending facsimiles; taxicab fares, transit fares, automobile rental fees, bridge tolls, or parking charges incurred to attend meetings or to travel to/from attorney’s home and the firm’s office; meals; secretarial services; Internet, computer, or charges the firm incurs related to electronic legal research.

The firm will not mark up out of pocket expenses. Any single out-of-pocket expenditure in excess of \$2,000 will be subject to advance approval by the Executive Director.

Direct costs actually incurred by the Attorney in performing the Services are subject to reimbursement if such costs are pre-approved by TJPA in writing. Attorney will not mark up such allowable costs and a receipt or invoice must be submitted documenting allowable costs. Any allowable travel costs must be consistent with TJPA’s Travel Policy.

APPENDIX C
ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

Transbay Joint Powers Authority

The Member Agencies of the TJPA:

Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District
California High-Speed Rail Authority
City and County of San Francisco
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board – Caltrain
State of California, Department of Transportation

The following entities involved in the naming rights for the transit center:

Salesforce.com and all legal entities controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, directly or indirectly, salesforce.com

And all of the officers, directors, agents, permitted assigns, and employees of each of the above.

The Additional Insureds listed in this Appendix shall also include such other parties as the TJPA may request from time to time.

APPENDIX D

USDOT REQUIREMENTS FOR AGREEMENTS WITH THE TJPA

The USDOT's requirements for agreements between the TJPA and a third party are summarized below. Certain USDOT provisions described below may not be applicable to all agreements with the TJPA. The italicized text is intended to assist the Contractor in understanding which Federal requirements may be applicable to an agreement. The USDOT and the TJPA have sole discretion to apply any particular provision described below.

These provisions supplement the provisions in the Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT requirements and any other terms and conditions of the Agreement, in the TJPA's sole determination, the USDOT requirements shall take precedence.

The following provisions (1-12) apply to all Agreements (excluding micropurchases—purchases of \$3,000.00 or less).

1. DEFINITIONS

****** *The Definitions apply to all Agreements.*

- (a). **Agreement** means a contract, purchase order, memorandum of understanding or other agreement awarded by the TJPA to a Contractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance awarded by Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Federal Railroad Administration (FRA).
- (b). **Approved Project Budget** means the most recent statement, approved by the FTA, of the costs of the Project, the maximum amount of Federal assistance for which the TJPA is currently eligible, the specific tasks (including specified contingencies) covered, and the estimated cost of each task.
- (c). **Contractor** means the individual or entity awarded an Agreement financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (d). **Federal Cooperative Agreement** means the instrument by which FRA or FTA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FRA or FTA takes an active role or retains substantial control
- (e). **Federal Grant Agreement** means the instrument by which FTA or FRA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FTA or FRA does not take an active role or retain substantial control, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. Section 6304.
- (f). **FRA** is the acronym for the Federal Railroad Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.
- (g). **FRA Directive** includes any FRA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FRA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.
- (h). **FTA** is the acronym for the Federal Transit Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.

- (i). **FTA Directive** includes any FTA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FTA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines, including the Master Agreement between FTA and the TJPA.
- (j). **Government** means the United States of America and any executive department thereof.
- (k). **Project** means the Transbay Program, which will replace the Transbay Terminal with the new transit center building and extend Caltrain to the transit center. Total project consists of three major components: a new, multi-modal transit center on the site of the former Transbay Terminal; the extension of Caltrain commuter rail from its current San Francisco terminus at 4th and Townsend streets to a new underground terminus under a new transit center; and the establishment of a Redevelopment Area with related development projects, including transit-oriented development on publicly owned land in the vicinity of the transit center.
- (l). **Recipient** means the TJPA or another entity that provides fund to the TJPA as a subgrantee.
- (m). **Secretary** means the U.S. DOT Secretary, including his or her duly authorized designee.
- (n). **Subcontract** means a subcontract at any tier entered into by Contractor or its subcontractor relating to the Agreement, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA or FRA. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor must include each of these Federal provisions in any Subcontract related to this Agreement.
- (o). **U.S. DOT** is the acronym for the U.S. Department of Transportation, including its operating administrations.
- (p). **U.S.DOT Directives** means any U.S. DOT regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about U.S.DOT's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.

2. NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The TJPA and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the Agreement, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Agreement and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the TJPA, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that Agreement) pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement.

3. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS AND RELATED ACTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

- (a). The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 et seq., and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions under the Agreement. Upon execution of the Agreement, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the Agreement or the FTA- or FRA-assisted Project for which this Agreement work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- (b). The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under an Agreement connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA or FRA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. Section 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

4. ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements. FRA requires the inclusion of these requirements in Subcontracts over \$100,000.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding audit and inspection of records may require the Contractor to maintain files relating to this Agreement for a longer period of time than described in the requirement below. Please also be aware that, as described in the Agreement, the TJPA follows the provisions of the City and County of San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance regarding responses to public requests for certain bid documents. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). Where the TJPA is considered a “local government” and is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 CFR Section 18.36(i), the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States and/or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, accounts papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Agreement (“Documents”) for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR Section 633.17, to provide the FTA or FRA Administrator or its authorized representatives, including any project management oversight Contractor, access to Contractor's Documents and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302(a)1, which is receiving Federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. sections 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- (b). Where the TJPA is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. Section 5325(a), and enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302[a]1) through other than competitive bidding, the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the Secretary and the Comptroller General, or any authorized officer or employee of any of them, access to any Documents for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
- (c). The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce, by any means whatsoever, or to copy excerpts and transcriptions, as reasonably needed, of any Documents.
- (d). The Contractor agrees to maintain all Documents required under this Agreement for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. (See 49 CFR Section 18.39[i][11]).

5. FEDERAL CHANGES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, and all FTA Directives, FRA Directives and U.S. DOT Directives applicable to the Project, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Agreement. It is Contractor's responsibility to be aware of any amendments or changes

to such federal requirements and directives. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

6. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding nondiscrimination are broader than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). **Nondiscrimination** - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000d et seq.; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 6101 et seq.; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.; Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332; and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.; the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.; the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4541 et seq.; and the Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 290dd et seq., the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected class. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements federal agencies may issue, including U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21; and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR parts 27 and 37.
- (b). **Equal Employment Opportunity** - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the Agreement:
 - (1). **Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex** - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.
 - (2). **Age** - In accordance with Section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 623, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective

employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

- (3). **Disabilities** - In accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

7. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

** *The specific provisions checked below apply to this Agreement.*

- (a). This Agreement is subject to the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) is 10 percent. The TJPA's Anticipated DBE Participation Level for each Federal Fiscal Year is published on the TJPA website by August 1 of each year.

A separate Agreement goal of _____ percent DBE participation has been established for this Agreement.

A separate Agreement goal has not been established for this Agreement.

- (b). The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted Agreement. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate. Each Subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR Section 26.13[b]).

- (c). (Checked box is applicable to this Agreement.)

(If a separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor was required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet the separate Agreement goal established for this Agreement or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR Section 26.53.

(If no separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor is required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

- (d). The Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this Agreement for satisfactory performance of that work no later than ten (10) days after the Contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the TJPA. In addition, the Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within thirty (30) days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the TJPA and Contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work.

- (e). The Contractor must promptly notify the TJPA whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this Agreement is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the TJPA.

8. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The Consultant agrees that all facilities constructed under this Agreement will be designed to meet the applicable Accessibility Guidelines for Transportation Facilities set out as appendix A to 49 CFR Part 37.

9. INCORPORATION OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TERMS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain standard terms and conditions required by U.S. DOT, FTA and FRA of the TJPA's agreements, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding Agreement provisions. All contractual provisions required by U.S. DOT, FTA, and FRA are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all USDOT, FTA, and FRA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any TJPA requests which would cause the TJPA to be in violation of the USDOT, FTA, or FRA terms and conditions.

10. FLY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements that involve the transportation of persons or property, by air, between a place in the U.S. and a place outside the U.S., or between places outside the U.S.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 40118 (the "Fly America Act") in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the "Fly America Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular Agreement.
- (c). The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.
- (d). Notwithstanding the foregoing, transportation on a foreign air carrier is permissible when provided by a foreign air carrier under a code share agreement when the ticket identifies the U.S. air carrier's designator code and flight number. Transportation by a foreign air carrier is also permissible if there is a bilateral or multilateral air transportation agreement to which the U.S. Government and a foreign government are parties and which the U.S. DOT has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act.

11. CARGO PREFERENCE REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements involving equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels.*

The Contractor agrees to:

- (a). use privately owned United States flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the Agreement to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States flag commercial vessels;
- (b). furnish within twenty (20) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, “on-board” commercial ocean bill-of-landing in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the TJPA (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-landing).

12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

****** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6201 *et seq.*

The following provision (13) applies to Agreements exceeding \$10,000.

13. RECYCLED PRODUCTS

****** *This provision applies to all Agreements to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item designated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B in a single fiscal year, and to all Agreements to procure any items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B where the TJPA or the Contractor has used Federal funds to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item in the previous fiscal year.*

****** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding resource conservation may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 6962 *et seq.*), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B.

The following provision (14) applies to Agreements exceeding \$25,000.

14. GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NON-PROCUREMENT)

****** *This requirement applies to all Agreements and Subcontracts greater than or equal to \$25,000, and to any Agreement for auditing services at any dollar value.*

- (a). This Agreement is a “covered transaction” for purposes of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180, and the Contractor is required to comply with same. In particular, the Contractor is required to verify that the Contractor, its “principals,” and its “affiliates” are not “excluded” or “disqualified,” as defined by federal suspension and debarment laws.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters.”

The following provisions (15-16) apply to Agreements exceeding \$50,000.

15. CLEAN AIR

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000 and to Subcontracts greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000.

16. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA and FRA.

The following provisions (17-20) apply to Agreements exceeding \$100,000.

17. BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to the following types of Agreements: construction agreements of any value; agreements for the acquisition of goods or rolling stock of any value if funded by FRA, and valued at more than \$100,000 if funded by FTA.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j), 49 CFR Part 661, and 49 U.S.C. 24405, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA- and FRA-funded projects, such as the Transbay Transit Center Program that is the subject of this Agreement, are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA, FRA, or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers, when FTA funds are used, are listed in 49 CFR Section 661.7. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR Section 661.11 when FTA funds are used, and 49 CFR 24405(a) when FRA funds are used.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Buy America Certification” at the time of bid/offer if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement. The Prime Contractor is responsible for ensuring that lower tier subcontractors are in compliance.

18. BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements in excess of \$100,000.*

- (a). **Disputes** - Disputes arising in the performance of this Agreement which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the authorized representative of TJPA's Executive Director. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten (10) days from

the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the Executive Director. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Executive Director shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

- (b). **Performance During Dispute** - Unless otherwise directed by the TJPA, Contractor shall continue performance under this Agreement while matters in dispute are being resolved.
- (c). **Claims for Damages** - Should either party to the Agreement suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of the party's employees, agents or others for whose acts the party is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury of damage.
- (d). **Remedies** - Unless this Agreement provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the TJPA and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the TJPA is located.
- (e). **Rights and Remedies** - The duties and obligations imposed by the Agreement Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the TJPA or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Agreement, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

19. LOBBYING

** *This provision applies to the following types of Agreements, if the Agreement is equal to or greater than \$100,000: construction, architectural and engineering; acquisition of rolling stock; professional services; operational services; and Turnkey.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding limitations on contributions may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). The contractor shall submit the "New Restrictions on Lobbying Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement.
- (b).
 - (1). No Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress regarding the award of a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance;
 - (2). If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any application for a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, the Applicant assures that it will complete and

submit Standard Form- LLL, 'Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,' in accordance with its instructions. Such forms are forwarded from tier to tier up to the TJPA.

20. AGREEMENT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

** *This requirement applies to Agreements and Subcontracts for construction over \$100,000, and to non-construction Agreements valued at more than \$100,000 that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work," as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 3701.*

- (a). **Overtime requirements** - No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Agreement work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (b). **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (c). **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

The following provisions (21-23) apply to Construction Agreements.

21. SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to Agreements for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings.*

The Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building that is the subject of this Agreement will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in U.S. DOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance with such regulations to the extent required by the regulations. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Agreement, including work performed by a subcontractor, is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

22. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to Agreements for construction or facility improvements. For those Agreements or Subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, however, USDOT may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the TJPA, provided that the TJPA's bonding policy and requirements meet the minimum requirements as follows:*

- (a). A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to 5 percent of the bid price. The “bid guarantees” shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- (b). A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price. A “performance bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the Contractor’s obligations under such contract.
- (c). A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by the TJPA in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the TJPA has established a procedure to assure that the interest of USDOT is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

TJPA requirements regarding payment bonds are more stringent than USDOT amounts stated below. The TJPA requires a payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price.

(1). **Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)**

(a). Bid Security

A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to TJPA and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority.

(b). Rights Reserved

In submitting a bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by TJPA to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that a bid may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of the TJPA.

It is also understood and agreed that if a bidder should withdraw any part or all of its bid within ninety (90) days after the bid opening without the written consent of the TJPA, shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Agreement, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, it shall forfeit its bid security to the extent of TJPA’s damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder’s Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier’s Check, Treasurer’s Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by the TJPA) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense the TJPA for the damages occasioned by default, then a bidder agrees to indemnify the TJPA and pay over to the TJPA the difference between the bid security and the TJPA’s total damages, so as to make the TJPA whole.

A bidder understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.

(2). **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)**

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

(a). Performance Bonds

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (b). **Payment Bonds**
1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or
 - (iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is more than \$5 Million.
 2. If the original Agreement price is \$5 Million or less, the TJPA may require additional protection, as required by subparagraph 1, if the Agreement price is increased.
- (3). **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)**
- The Contractor also may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the TJPA's interest.
- (a). The following situations may warrant a performance bond:
1. TJPA property or funds are to be provided to the Contractor for use in performing the Agreement or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).
 2. A Contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the TJPA, after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.
 3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.
 4. Agreements are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.
- (b). When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (c). A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the TJPA's interest.
- (d). When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or

(iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is increased.

(4). **Advance Payment Bonding Requirements**

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the Agreement contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the TJPA.

(5). **Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)**

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the TJPA.

(6). **Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds**

(a). The Contractor warrants to the TJPA, the architect and/or engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by the TJPA, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Agreement documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the Executive Director, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

(b). The work furnished under the Agreement must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by the TJPA and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to the TJPA. As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of final payment, furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to the TJPA written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Agreement. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after final payment and shall be written in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Agreement sum, as adjusted (if at all).

23. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS

** *This requirement applies to any Agreement for construction greater than \$2,000. "Construction," for purposes of this requirement, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." (29 CFR Section 5.5[a]).*

(a). **Minimum Wages**

(1). All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work that is the subject of this Agreement (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act [29 CFR Part 3]), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered

wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (2). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv). With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (3). Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Agreement for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (4). If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (5). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the

classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

- (b). **Withholding** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Agreement. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the Agreement, the TJPA may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(c). **Payrolls and Basic Records**

- (1). Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three (3) years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- (2). (A). The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any Agreement work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the TJPA for transmission to the USDOT. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B). Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the Agreement and shall certify the following:

- (i). That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii). That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the Agreement during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
- (iii). That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the Agreement.

(C). The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D). The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

- (3). The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the USDOT or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR Section 5.12.

(d). **Apprentices and Trainees**

- (1). Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first ninety (90) days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the

registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (2). Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
 - (3). Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (e). **Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements** - The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

- (f). **Subcontracts** - The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any Subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the USDOT may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier Subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5.
- (g). **Agreement Termination: Debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the Agreement, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.12.
- (h). **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Agreement.
- (i). **Disputes Concerning Labor Standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Agreement shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (j). **Certification of Eligibility**
 - (1). By entering into this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (2). No part of this Agreement shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (3). The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

FLY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

49 U.S.C. Section 40118
41 CFR Part 301-10

Certificate of Compliance

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance

***If a foreign air carrier was used, the certification shall adequately explain why services by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.*

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Explanation: _____

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

FTA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. Part 661.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

FRA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the FRA Buy America requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(2).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in all Subcontracts, and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. Section 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995) and U.S. DOT regulations, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," specifically 49 CFR 20.110. Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor certifies and affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of this certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

- (1) The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1) b. of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) The prospective proposer also certifies that if, later it becomes aware of any information contradicting the statements of paragraphs (a) through (d) above, it will promptly provide that information to the TJPA.
- (3) Where the prospective proposer is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective primary participant shall attach and provide a written explanation to the TJPA.

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the TJPA. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the TJPA, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180 while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

Bidder/Offeror Name: _____

Authorized Representative Name: _____

Authorized Representative Title: _____

Authorized Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

APPENDIX E
PROPERTIES PLANNED FOR ACQUISITION

PARCEL LIST

The parcels listed below are planned to be acquired as part of the Transbay Program. This list is subject to change and requires verification by the TJPA.

Private Parcels		
Address/Street	Block	Lot
201 Mission St.	3718	026
191 Second St.	3721	22
181 Second St.	3721	23
171 Second St.	3721	25
217 Second St.	3736	95
205-215 Second St.	3736	96
201 Second St.	3736	97
589 Howard St.	3736	098
235 Second St.	3736	123
180 Townsend St.	3788	013
699 Third St.	3788	014
301 Brannan St.	3788	37
35 Stanford St. / 634 Second St.	3788	38
640 Second St.	3788	02
650 Second St.	3788	49-73
670 Second St.	3788	43
678-680 Second St.	3788	44
130 Townsend St.	3788	8
136 Townsend St.	3788	9
144-146 Townsend St.	3788	9A
148-154 Townsend St.	3788	10
164 Townsend St.	3788	74-85
166-178 Townsend St.	3788	12

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into as of the ___ day of August 2020, by and between the TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (“TJPA”) and Renne Public Law Group (“Attorney”).

Recitals

A. The TJPA requires Legal Services (“Services”) for the Transbay Program (“Program”).

B. The Attorney submitted a written proposal (“Proposal”) in response to the TJPA’s Request for Proposals (“RFP”). Based on that Proposal, the TJPA’s selection committee determined the Attorney to be the highest-ranked respondent to the RFP and the TJPA invited the Attorney for exclusive negotiations. This Agreement is the product of those negotiations.

C. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is qualified to perform the Services required by this Agreement as set forth in Appendix A (“Scope of Services”).

D. The TJPA and the Attorney intend that this Agreement comply with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (“USDOT”) and certain contracting requirements of the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”).

E. On August 18, 2020, the TJPA Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. _____ authorizing the TJPA’s Executive Director to execute this Agreement with the Attorney for the Services.

Now, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Certification of Funds; Budget and Fiscal Provisions; Termination in the Event of Non-Appropriation

a. Charges under this Agreement will accrue only after prior written authorization certified by the TJPA’s Chief Financial Officer. The amount of the TJPA’s obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified for the purpose and period stated in such advance authorization.

b. This Agreement will terminate without penalty, liability or expense of any kind to the TJPA at the end of any fiscal year if funds are not appropriated for the next succeeding fiscal year. If funds are appropriated for a portion of the fiscal year, this Agreement will terminate, without penalty, liability or expense of any kind at the end of the fiscal year for which funds are appropriated.

c. The TJPA has no obligation to make appropriations for this Agreement in lieu of appropriations for new or other agreements or Program costs. The TJPA’s budget decisions are subject to the discretion of the TJPA Board of Directors. The Attorney’s assumption of risk of possible non-appropriation is part of the consideration for this Agreement.

THIS SECTION CONTROLS AGAINST ANY AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

2. Term of the Agreement

Subject to Section 1, the term of this Agreement shall be for 5 years from the Effective Date of the Agreement, as described in Section 3, "Effective Date of Agreement," provided that (i) the TJPA shall have the right to extend this Agreement for two (2) additional two (2) year terms by providing to the Attorney written notice of such extension on or before the expiration date of this Agreement, and (ii) any such extension shall be subject to and conditioned upon the written agreement of the Attorney and the approval of such extension by the TJPA.

3. Effective Date of Agreement

This Agreement shall become effective when the Chief Financial Officer has certified to the availability of funds for the first Request for Services ("RFS") and the Attorney has been notified in writing via an RFS.

4. Services the Attorney Agrees to Perform

The Attorney agrees to perform the services listed in Appendix A, Scope of Services, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth within. Each RFS shall relate to a specified part of the Services, and a not-to-exceed maximum price under that RFS. No RFS can be amended, except in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the TJPA.

The Attorney shall report to, and work under the direction and control of the TJPA Executive Director, or any designee of the Executive Director, in the performance of the services. Attorney agrees to be solely responsible, however, for its own actions and those of its subordinates and subcontractors throughout the term of this Agreement. Attorney shall handle any press contact it receives directly or indirectly in connection with the subject of this Agreement in coordination with the Executive Director.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or as otherwise required by law, all approvals or consents requested or required hereunder may be given by the Executive Director or his or her designee. All such approvals or consents may be given or withheld in the Executive Director's sole discretion, unless otherwise expressly provided. Silence shall not be considered approval by the TJPA for any purposes hereof. Any legal advice given by Attorney with respect to this representation shall be rendered to the Executive Director or his or her designee

To minimize the potential for a conflict of interest or unfair competitive advantage, the Attorney agrees that it shall not enter into a contract with any property owner with respect to any property that is planned for acquisition by the TJPA on Appendix E attached hereto, and any properties that are subsequently added to this list.

5. Compensation

a. The Attorney shall perform all services on an as-needed basis, based on RFS that may be issued by the TJPA from time to time. Six (6) law firms have been authorized to enter into similar agreements for distinct legal practice areas, and the TJPA Board has authorized the expenditure of a total of Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000) for all services to be performed by all six (6) law firms over the next five (5) years. At the time of execution of these agreements, it is unknown as to the amount and type of legal work that may arise. Accordingly, for purposes of convenience only, the total compensation under this Agreement is set at an amount not to exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). As the need for services arises, the services under this Agreement could end up to be substantially more or substantially less than the One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) stated herein, with no guarantee of a minimum amount.

b. All work under this Agreement shall be compensated on an hourly fee basis, subject to

any maximum price set forth in a particular RFS. In no event shall the total compensation under this Agreement exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). The breakdown of the Attorney's fees appears in Appendix B, Fees.

c. Hourly rates for services are to remain fixed during the entire contract period, including any option periods, pursuant to Appendix B.

d. No charges shall be incurred under this Agreement nor shall any payments become due to the Attorney until the Services required under this Agreement are received from the Attorney and approved by the Executive Director as being in accordance with this Agreement. The TJPA may withhold payment to the Attorney in any instance in which the Attorney has failed or refused to satisfy any material obligation provided for under this Agreement.

e. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for interest or late charges for any late payments.

6. Guaranteed Maximum Costs

a. The TJPA's obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified by the Chief Financial Officer for the purpose and period stated in such certification, or the maximum price set forth in an RFS with respect to the work covered under that RFS.

b. Except as may be provided by laws governing emergency procedures, officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to request, and the TJPA is not required to reimburse the Attorney for, commodities or services in excess of the price set forth in an RFS and in excess of the total compensation under this Agreement as stated in Section 5, "Compensation," unless the changed scope is authorized by written amendment and approved as required by law.

c. Officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to offer or promise, nor is the TJPA required to honor, any offered or promised additional funding in excess of the maximum amount of funding for which the contract or RFS is certified without certification of the additional amount by the Chief Financial Officer.

d. The Chief Financial Officer is not authorized to make payments on any contract or RFS for which funds have not been certified as available in the budget or by supplemental appropriation.

7. Payment

Invoices furnished by the Attorney under this Agreement must be in a form acceptable to the TJPA and must include a unique invoice number. Invoices shall include the first and last day of a calendar month and be submitted within thirty (30) days of the end of said calendar month. The Attorney must submit required DBE/SBE Progress Payment Reports with every invoice. All amounts paid to the Attorney shall be subject to audit by the TJPA.

The TJPA shall make payment to the Attorney at the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

8. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 6, Article V Section 21.35, any Attorney, subcontractor, or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the TJPA for three times the amount of damages which the TJPA sustains because of the false claim, plus a civil penalty of up to \$10,000, and other damages as provided by statute. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will

be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the TJPA if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the TJPA a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the TJPA; (c) conspires to defraud the TJPA by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the TJPA; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the TJPA; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the TJPA, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the TJPA within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

9. Disallowance

If the Attorney claims or receives payment from the TJPA for a service, reimbursement for which is later disallowed by the State of California or United States Government, the Attorney shall promptly refund the disallowed amount to the TJPA upon the TJPA's request. At its option, the TJPA may offset the amount disallowed from any payment due or to become due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other Agreement.

By executing this Agreement, the Attorney certifies that the Attorney is not suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participation in federal assistance programs. The Attorney acknowledges that this certification of eligibility to receive federal funds is a material term of the Agreement.

10. Taxes

Payment of any taxes, including possessory interest taxes and California sales and use taxes, levied upon this Agreement, the transaction, or the services delivered pursuant hereto, shall be the obligation of the Attorney.

11. Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work

The granting of any payment by the TJPA, or the receipt thereof by the Attorney, shall in no way lessen the liability of the Attorney to correct or revise unsatisfactory work, even though the unsatisfactory character of such work may not have been apparent or detected at the time such payment was made.

12. Qualified Personnel

The Attorney represents and warrants to the TJPA that the Attorney is qualified to perform the services as contemplated by this Agreement. The Attorney further represents and warrants to the TJPA that it has all required licenses and approvals to perform the work contemplated by this Agreement, and that all work performed under this Agreement shall be performed only by personnel under the supervision and in the employment of the Attorney. All personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized, licensed and certified under state and local law to perform such work if authorization, licensing or certification is required. The persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney are shown in Appendix A, and shall not be changed or substituted without the prior written consent of the TJPA with the exception of the unnamed junior attorneys in the categories of "Law Clerk and Paralegal". All personnel, including those assigned at the TJPA's request, must be supervised by the Attorney. The Attorney shall commit adequate resources to complete the project within the project schedule specified in this Agreement.

13. Responsibility for Equipment

The TJPA shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Attorney, or by any of its employees, even though such equipment be furnished, rented or loaned to the Attorney by the TJPA.

14. Independent Contractor, Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

a. Independent Contractor

The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall be deemed at all times to be an independent contractor and is wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services and work requested by the TJPA under this Agreement. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall neither have employee status with the TJPA nor be entitled to participate in any plans, arrangements, or distributions by the TJPA pertaining to or in connection with any retirement, health or other benefits that the TJPA may offer its employees. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney is liable for the acts and omissions of itself, its employees and its agents. The Attorney shall be responsible for all obligations and payments, whether imposed by federal, state or local law, including, but not limited to Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), income tax withholdings, unemployment compensation, insurance, and other similar responsibilities related to the Attorney's performing services and work, or any agent or employee of the Attorney providing same. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating an employment or joint venture relationship between the TJPA and the Attorney.

Any terms in this Agreement referring to direction from the TJPA shall be construed as providing for direction as to policy and the result of the Attorney's work only, and not as to the means by which such a result is obtained.

b. Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

Should the TJPA, in its discretion, or a relevant taxing authority such as the Internal Revenue Service or the State Employment Development Division, or both, determine that the Attorney is an employee for purposes of collection of any employment taxes, the amounts payable under this Agreement shall be reduced by amounts equal to both the employee and employer portions of the tax due (and offsetting any credits for amounts already paid by the Attorney that can be applied against this liability). The TJPA shall then forward those amounts to the relevant taxing authority.

Should a relevant taxing authority determine a liability for past services performed by the Attorney for the TJPA, upon notification of such fact by the TJPA, the Attorney shall promptly remit such amount due or arrange with the TJPA to have the amount due withheld from future payments to the Attorney under this Agreement (again, offsetting any amounts already paid by the Attorney which can be applied as a credit against such liability).

A determination of employment status pursuant to the preceding two paragraphs shall be solely for the purposes of the particular tax in question, and for all other purposes of this Agreement, The Attorney shall not be considered an employee of the TJPA. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should any court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney is an employee for any other purpose, then the Attorney agrees to a reduction in the TJPA's financial liability so that the TJPA's total expenses under this Agreement are not greater than they would have been had the court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney was not an employee.

15. Insurance

a. Without in any way limiting the Attorney's other indemnification obligations under this

Agreement, the Attorney must maintain in force, during the full term of the Agreement, insurance with coverages at least as broad as the following amounts and coverages.

(1) If required under California law, Worker's Compensation, in statutory amounts, with Employers' liability limits not less than \$1,000,000 each accident, injury, or illness; and

(2) Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis, with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, Contractual Liability, Personal and Advertising Injury, Products and Completed Operations; and

(3) Business Automobile Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for Bodily Injury (including death), Property Damage, including Owned, Non-Owned and Hired auto coverage, as applicable; and

(4) Professional Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each claim, with respect to negligent acts, errors or omissions in connection with professional services to be provided under this Agreement.

b. Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability Insurance policies must provide the following:

(1) Name as Additional Insured the entities indicated in Appendix C, Additional Insureds.

(2) That such policies are primary insurance to any other insurance available to the Additional Insureds, with respect to any claims arising out of this Agreement, and that insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought.

c. The Attorney shall provide thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the TJPA of material change in coverages, reduction or nonrenewal of coverages, or cancellation of coverages for any reason. Notices shall be sent to the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

d. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a claims-made form, the Attorney shall maintain such coverage continuously throughout the term of this Agreement, and without lapse, for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration of this Agreement, to the effect that, should occurrences during the agreement term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policies.

e. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or legal defense costs are included in such general annual aggregate limit, such general annual aggregate limit shall be double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

f. Should any required insurance lapse during the term of this Agreement, requests for payment originating after such lapse shall not be processed until the TJPA receives satisfactory evidence of reinstated coverage as required by this Agreement, effective as of the lapse date. If insurance is not reinstated, the TJPA may, at its sole option, terminate this Agreement effective on the date of such lapse of insurance.

g. Before commencing any operations under this Agreement, the Attorney shall do the following: (a) furnish to the TJPA certificates of insurance and additional insured policy endorsements with insurers with ratings comparable to A.M. Best A-, VII or higher, that are authorized to do business in the State of California, and that are satisfactory to the TJPA, in form evidencing all coverages set forth above, and (b) furnish complete copies of policies promptly upon TJPA request. Failure to maintain insurance shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

h. Regarding Workers' Compensation, the Attorney hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of the Attorney may acquire from the Attorney by virtue of the payment of any loss. The Attorney agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the TJPA for all work performed by the Attorney, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

i. Approval of the insurance by the TJPA shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Attorney under this Agreement. If the Attorney maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the TJPA requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Attorney. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the TJPA.

16. Indemnification

The Attorney shall indemnify and save harmless the TJPA and its officers, directors, agents and employees from, and if requested shall defend them against, any and all loss, cost, damage, injury, liability, and claims thereof for injury to or death of a person, including employees of the Attorney or loss of or damage to property, caused by the negligent or wrongful acts of the Attorney in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. The foregoing indemnity shall include, without limitation, reasonable fees of attorneys, consultants and experts and related costs and the TJPA's costs of investigating any claims against the TJPA.

In addition to the Attorney's obligation to indemnify the TJPA, the Attorney specifically acknowledges and agrees that it has an immediate and independent obligation to defend the TJPA from any claim which actually or potentially falls within this indemnification provision, even if the allegations are or may be groundless, false or fraudulent, which obligation arises at the time such claim is tendered to the Attorney by the TJPA and continues at all times thereafter. The Attorney shall have the exclusive right to select and retain attorneys to defend against such indemnified claims (subject to the reasonable approval of the TJPA) and the TJPA shall cooperate with the Attorney and its attorneys, at no cost to the TJPA.

The Attorney shall indemnify and hold the TJPA harmless from all loss and liability, including attorneys' fees, court costs and all other litigation expenses for any infringement of the patent rights, copyright, trade secret or any other proprietary right or trademark, and all other intellectual property claims of any person or persons in consequence of the use by the TJPA, or any of its officers or agents, of articles or services to be supplied in the performance of this Agreement.

17. Incidental and Consequential Damages

The Attorney shall be responsible for incidental and consequential damages to the TJPA resulting in whole or in part from the Attorney's negligent or wrongful acts in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights that the TJPA may have under applicable law to seek a defense, indemnity, or damages for such acts or omissions.

18. Liability of TJPA

The TJPA's monetary obligations under this agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided for in Section 5, "Compensation." Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the TJPA be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or

tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

19. Liquidated Damages [SECTION NOT APPLICABLE]

By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that in the event the Services are delayed beyond the scheduled milestones and timelines as provided in Appendix A, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) per day for each day of delay beyond scheduled milestones and timelines is not a penalty, but is a reasonable estimate of the loss that the TJPA will incur based on the delay, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this contract was awarded. The TJPA may deduct a sum representing the liquidated damages from any money due to the Attorney. Such deductions shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to deliver to the TJPA within the time fixed or such extensions of time permitted in writing by the TJPA.

20. Default; Remedies

a. Each of the following shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under this Agreement.

(1) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any term, covenant or condition contained in any of the following Sections of this Agreement: Payment; Submitting False Claims, Monetary Penalties; Taxes; Insurance; Indemnification; Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA; Protection of Private Information; Assignment; Drug-Free Workplace Policy; Compliance With Laws; USDOT Requirements.

(2) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any other term, covenant or condition contained in this Agreement, and such default continues for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof from TJPA to the Attorney.

(3) The Attorney (a) is generally not paying its debts as they become due, (b) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers of the Attorney or of any substantial part of the Attorney's property, or (e) takes action for the purpose of any of the foregoing.

(4) A court or government authority enters an order (a) appointing a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to the Attorney or with respect to any substantial part of the Attorney's property, (b) constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, or (c) ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of the Attorney.

b. On and after any Event of Default, the TJPA shall have the right to exercise its legal and equitable remedies, including, without limitation, the right to terminate this Agreement or to seek specific performance of all or any part of this Agreement. In addition, the TJPA shall have the right (but no obligation) to cure (or cause to be cured) on behalf of the Attorney any Event of Default; the Attorney shall pay to the TJPA on demand all costs and expenses incurred by the TJPA in effecting such cure, with interest thereon from the date of incurrence at the maximum rate then permitted by law. The TJPA shall have the right to offset from any amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other agreement between the TJPA and the Attorney all damages, losses, costs or expenses incurred

by the TJPA as a result of such Event of Default and any liquidated damages due from the Attorney pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement.

c. All remedies provided for in this Agreement may be exercised individually or in combination with any other remedy available hereunder or under applicable laws, rules and regulations. The exercise of any remedy shall not preclude or in any way be deemed to waive any other remedy.

21. Termination for Convenience

a. The TJPA shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement, at any time during the term hereof, for convenience when it is in the TJPA's best interest, which best interest shall be determined at the TJPA's sole discretion. The TJPA shall exercise this option by giving the Attorney written notice of termination. The notice shall specify the date on which termination shall become effective.

b. Upon receipt of the notice, the Attorney shall commence and perform, with diligence, all actions necessary on the part of the Attorney to effect the termination of this Agreement on the date specified by the TJPA and to minimize the liability of the Attorney and the TJPA to third parties as a result of termination. All such actions shall be subject to the prior approval of the TJPA. Such actions shall include, without limitation:

(1) Halting the performance of all services and other work under this Agreement on the date(s) and in the manner specified by the TJPA.

(2) Not placing any further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, equipment or other items.

(3) Terminating all existing orders and subcontracts.

(4) At the TJPA's direction, assigning to the TJPA any or all of the Attorney's right, title and interest under the orders and subcontracts terminated. Upon such assignment, the TJPA shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.

(5) Subject to the TJPA's approval, settling all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of the termination of orders and subcontracts.

(6) Completing performance of any services or work that the TJPA designates to be completed prior to the date of termination specified by the TJPA.

(7) Taking such action as may be necessary, or as the TJPA may direct, for the protection and preservation of any property related to this Agreement which is in the possession of the Attorney and in which the TJPA has or may acquire an interest.

c. Within thirty (30) days after the specified termination date, the Attorney shall submit to the TJPA an invoice, which shall set forth the reasonable cost to the Attorney for all services and other work the TJPA directed the Attorney to perform prior to the specified termination date, for which services or work the TJPA has not already tendered payment. The costs shall be determined as provided in Section 5, "Compensation," and shall be invoiced as provided in Section 7, "Payment." The Attorney may also recover the reasonable cost of preparing the invoice.

d. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for costs incurred by the Attorney or any of its subcontractors after the termination date specified by the TJPA, except for those costs specifically enumerated and described in the immediately preceding subsection (c). Such non-recoverable costs

To Attorney: Jonathan Hotzman,
Renne Public Law Group, LLP
350 Sansome Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, CA 94104
415-810-9447
jholtzman@publiclawgroup.com

Any notice of default must be sent by registered mail.

24. Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA

The Attorney agrees that all information disclosed by the TJPA to the Attorney shall be held in confidence and used only in performance of this Agreement, except to the extent the use or disclosure is: (i) authorized by this Agreement; (ii) made after the Attorney receives advance written approval from the TJPA; or (iii) required by law or judicial order.

25. Protection of Private Information

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12M of the San Francisco Administrative Code (the “Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance”), including the remedies provided. The provisions of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance. Consistent with the requirements of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. Neither the Attorney nor any of its subcontractors shall disclose Private Information obtained from the TJPA or the City in the performance of this Agreement to any other subcontractor, person, or other entity, unless one of the following is true.

- (1) The disclosure is authorized by this Agreement;
- (2) The Attorney received advance written approval from the TJPA to disclose the information; or
- (3) The disclosure is required by law or judicial order.

b. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by this Agreement shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in this Agreement. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by the TJPA shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in the approval.

c. Private Information shall mean any information that (1) could be used to identify an individual, including without limitation, name, address, social security number, medical information, financial information, date and location of birth, and names of relatives or (2) the law forbids any person from disclosing.

d. Any failure of the Attorney to comply with the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance shall be a material breach of this Agreement. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the TJPA may terminate this Agreement, debar the Attorney, or bring a false claim action against the Attorney.

26. News Releases/Interviews

All Attorney news releases, media interviews, testimony at hearings and public comment relating to the Transbay Program shall be prohibited unless expressly authorized by the TJPA.

27. Ownership of Results

Any interest of the Attorney or its subcontractors, in drawings, plans, specifications, blueprints, studies, reports, memoranda, computation sheets, computer files and media, or other documents prepared by the Attorney or its subcontractors in connection with services to be performed under this Agreement, shall become the property of and will be transmitted to the TJPA. However, the Attorney may retain and use copies for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

28. Works for Hire

If, in connection with services performed under this Agreement, the Attorney or its subcontractors create artwork, copy, posters, billboards, photographs, videotapes, audiotapes, systems designs, software, reports, diagrams, surveys, source codes or any other original works of authorship, such works of authorship shall be works for hire as defined under Title 17 of the United States Code, and all copyrights in such works are the property of the TJPA. If it is ever determined that any works created by the Attorney or its subcontractors under this Agreement are not works for hire under U.S. law, the Attorney hereby assigns all copyrights to such works to the TJPA, and agrees to provide any material and execute any documents necessary to effectuate such assignment. With the approval of the TJPA, the Attorney may retain and use copies of such works for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

29. Audit and Inspection of Records

The Attorney agrees to maintain and make available to the TJPA, during regular business hours, accurate books and accounting records relating to its work under this Agreement. The Attorney will permit the TJPA to audit, examine and make excerpts and transcripts from such books and records, and to make audits of all invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel and other data related to all other matters covered by this Agreement, whether funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. The Attorney shall maintain such data and records in an accessible location and condition for a period of not less than five years after final payment under this Agreement or until after final audit has been resolved, whichever is later. The State of California or any governmental agency having an interest in the subject of this Agreement shall have the same rights conferred upon the TJPA by this Section.

30. San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance

In accordance with S.F. Administrative Code Section 67.24(e), the Attorneys' bids, responses to solicitations and all other records of communications between the TJPA and persons or firms seeking contracts shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in this provision requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefits until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. Information provided which is covered by this paragraph will be made available to the public upon request.

31. Public Access to Meetings and Records

If the Attorney receives a cumulative total per year of at least \$250,000 in TJPA funds or TJPA-administered funds and is a nonprofit organization as defined in Chapter 12L of the S.F. Administrative

Code, the Attorney shall comply with and be bound by all the applicable provisions of that Chapter. By executing this Agreement, the Attorney agrees to open its meetings and records to the public in the manner set forth in Sections 12L.4 and 12L.5 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney further agrees to make good faith efforts to promote community membership on its Board of Directors in the manner set forth in Section 12L.6 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney acknowledges that its material failure to comply with any of the provisions of this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Attorney further acknowledges that such material breach of the Agreement shall be grounds for the TJPA to terminate and/or not renew the Agreement, partially or in its entirety.

32. Subcontracting

The Attorney is permitted to subcontract portions of the services to be performed under this Agreement as follows:

The Attorney will be permitted to subcontract additional portions of the work under this Agreement subject to the prior written approval of the TJPA Executive Director. Subcontractors shall be solely responsible to the Attorney throughout the performance of the Services under this Agreement. Assignment by the Attorney of work to subcontractors shall not relieve the Attorney of any obligation to the TJPA for the work performed. The TJPA shall be provided with a copy of each subcontract promptly upon execution.

33. Assignment

The Services to be performed by the Attorney are personal in character and neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations hereunder may be assigned or delegated by the Attorney unless first approved by the TJPA by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Agreement.

34. Non-Waiver of Rights

The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions hereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of any such default or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter. There shall be no waiver except in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

35. Services Provided by Attorneys

Any services to be provided by a law firm or attorney must be reviewed and approved in writing in advance by the TJPA. No invoices for such services provided by law firms or attorneys, including, without limitation, as subcontractors of the Attorney, will be paid unless the provider received advance written approval from the TJPA.

36. Conflict of Interest

Through its execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of the Conflict of Interest Code of the TJPA pursuant to which the Attorney and any subcontractors may be required to prepare filings under state law; Section 15.103 of the San Francisco City Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of San Francisco's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; and Section 87100 et seq. and Section 1090 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California, and certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation of said provisions.

37. Limitations on Contributions

Through execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with Section 1.126 of the San Francisco Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with the TJPA for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, or for the sale or lease of any land or building, from making any campaign contribution to (1) a TJPA elective officer if the Agreement must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or a board on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the Agreement until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such Agreement or six months after the date the Agreement is approved. The Attorney acknowledges that the foregoing restriction applies only if the Agreement or a combination or series of contracts approved by the same individual or board in a fiscal year have a total anticipated or actual value of \$50,000 or more. The Attorney further acknowledges that the prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the Agreement; each member of the Attorney's board of directors; the Attorney's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in the Attorney; any subcontractor listed in the bid or Agreement; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Attorney. Additionally, the Attorney acknowledges that the Attorney must inform each of the persons described in the preceding sentence of the prohibitions contained in Section 1.126.

38. Prohibition on Political Activity with TJPA Funds

In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, the Attorney may not participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure (collectively, "Political Activity") in the performance of the services provided under this Agreement. The Attorney agrees to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the TJPA's Chief Financial Officer. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event that the Attorney violates the provisions of this Section, the TJPA may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Agreement, and (ii) prohibit the Attorney from bidding on or receiving any new TJPA contract for a period of two (2) years. The TJPA will not consider the Attorney's use of profit as a violation of this Section.

39. Equal Employment Opportunity/Nondiscrimination; Penalties

a. The Contractor Shall Not Discriminate

In the performance of this Agreement, the Attorney agrees not to discriminate against any TJPA or City employee working with the Attorney or subcontractor, applicant for employment with the Attorney or subcontractor, or any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services, or membership in all business, social, or other establishments or organizations, on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, disability, weight, height, or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (AIDS/HIV) status, or association with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes.

Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; lay-offs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Attorney further agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth

the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Attorney is encouraged to actively recruit minorities and women for its workforce and take other steps, such as on-the-job training and education, to ensure nondiscrimination in the Attorney's employment practices.

b. Subcontracts

The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapters 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code (copies of which are available from the TJPA upon request) and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

c. Nondiscrimination in Benefits

The Attorney does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where the work is being performed for the TJPA elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Chapter 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

d. Condition to Contract

As a condition to this Agreement, the Attorney shall execute the appropriate "San Francisco Administrative Code Chapters 12B & 12C Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form HRC-12B-101, HRC-12B-102, or HRC-12B-103) with supporting documentation and file the form with the TJPA.

e. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including but not limited to the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, the Attorney understands that pursuant to Section 12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Agreement may be assessed against the Attorney and/or deducted from any payments due the Attorney.

40. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements

The Attorney or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Attorney shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Attorney to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section XIII of the TJPA's DBE Program (49 CFR 26.37), the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of DBE participation. Upon award of the Agreement, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor Payment Declaration" within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a "Final Expenditure Report" with the completion of the Agreement.

41. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Requirements

The Attorney shall comply with the SBE provisions contained in the TJPA Small Business Enterprise Program and incorporated into this Agreement as though fully set forth, including, but not limited to, achieving and maintaining the SBE goal as submitted by the Attorney in its Proposal of zero percent (0%). Failure of the Attorney to comply with any of these requirements, or to submit compelling documentation acceptable to the TJPA detailing the good faith efforts to comply, shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section IX of the TJPA's SBE Program, the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of SBE participation. Upon award of the contract, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor Payment Declaration" within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a "Final Expenditure Report" with the completion of the contract.

42. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

a. Prompt Progress Payment to Subcontractors

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay a subcontractor not later than ten (10) days of receipt of each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The ten (10) days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanction and other remedies of that Section. Federal regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over thirty (30) days of receipt of each payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA's prior written approval. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE prime contractors and subcontractors.

b. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors

If the TJPA requires retainage from the prime contractor and prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the TJPA of the contract work and retainage is paid to the prime contractor based on these acceptances, then the prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within thirty (30) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the TJPA. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual,

administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the contractor, or deficient subcontractor's performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE subcontractors.

43. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance (MCO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P (Chapter 12P), including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 12P are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12P. Consistent with the requirements of the MCO, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

- a. For each hour worked by a Covered Employee during a Pay Period on work funded under the TJPA Agreement during the term of this Agreement, the Attorney shall provide to the Covered Employee no less than the Minimum Compensation, which includes a minimum hourly wage and compensated and uncompensated time off consistent with the requirements of the MCO.
- b. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for complaining to the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the MCO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the MCO, for participating in proceedings related to the MCO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the MCO by any lawful means.
- c. The Attorney understands and agrees that the failure to comply with the requirements of the MCO shall constitute a material breach by the Attorney of the terms of this Agreement. The TJPA shall determine whether such a breach has occurred.
- d. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the MCO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the following rights or remedies and any rights or remedies available under applicable law:
 - (1) The right to charge the Attorney an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to a Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law;
 - (2) The right to set off all or any portion of the amount described in Subsection (d)(1) of this Section against amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement;
 - (3) The right to terminate this Agreement in whole or in part;
 - (4) In the event of a breach by the Attorney of the covenant referred to in Subsection (b) of this Section, the right to seek reinstatement of the employee or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and
 - (5) The right to bar the Attorney from entering into future contracts with the TJPA for three (3) years.

Each of the rights provided in this Subsection (d) shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA. Any amounts realized by the TJPA

pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Covered Employee who failed to receive the required Minimum Compensation.

e. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the MCO.

f. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the MCO, including increases to the hourly gross compensation due Covered Employees under the MCO, and shall provide prompt written notice to all Covered Employees of any increases in compensation, as well as any written communications received by the Attorney from the TJPA, which communications are marked to indicate that they are to be distributed to Covered Employees.

g. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the TJPA under the MCO, including reports on subcontractors.

h. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA with access to pertinent records after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

i. The TJPA may conduct random audits of the Attorney. Random audits shall be (1) noticed in advance in writing; (2) limited to ascertaining whether Covered Employees are paid at least the minimum compensation required by the MCO; (3) accomplished through an examination of pertinent records at a mutually agreed upon time and location within ten (10) days of the written notice; and (4) limited to one audit of the Attorney every two years for the duration of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to preclude the TJPA from investigating any report of an alleged violation of the MCO.

j. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the MCO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. A subcontract means an agreement between the Attorney and a third party which requires the third party to perform all or a portion of the services covered by this Agreement. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the MCO and has imposed the requirements of the MCO on the subcontractor through the provisions of the subcontract. It is the Attorney's obligation to ensure that any subcontractors of any tier under this Agreement comply with the requirements of the MCO. If any subcontractor under this Agreement fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue any of the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney.

k. Each Covered Employee is a third-party beneficiary with respect to the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and may pursue the following remedies in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) and (b), but only after the Covered Employee has provided the notice, participated in the administrative review hearing, and waited the 21-day period required by the MCO. The Attorney understands and agrees that if the Covered Employee prevails in such action, the Covered Employee may be awarded (1) an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to the Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law; (2) in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) or (b), the right to seek reinstatement or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and (3) in the event that the Covered Employee is the prevailing party in any legal action or proceeding against the Attorney arising from this Agreement, the right to obtain all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by the Covered Employee. The Attorney also understands that the MCO provides that if the Attorney prevails in any such action, the Attorney may be awarded costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and

disbursements, from the Covered Employee if the court determines that the Covered Employee's action was frivolous, vexatious or otherwise an act of bad faith.

1. If the Attorney is exempt from the MCO when this Agreement is executed because the cumulative amount of agreements with this department for the fiscal year is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney to exceed that amount in a fiscal year, the Attorney shall thereafter be required to comply with the MCO under this Agreement. This obligation arises on the effective date of the Agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to exceed \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits) in the fiscal year.

44. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees

Unless exempt, the Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Health Care Accountability Ordinance (HCAO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12Q are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the HCAO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12Q.

a. For each Covered Employee, the Attorney shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Attorney chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission.

b. Notwithstanding the above, if the Attorney is a small business as defined in Section 12Q.3(e) of the HCAO, it shall have no obligation to comply with part (a) above.

c. The Attorney's failure to comply with the HCAO shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The TJPA shall notify the Attorney if such a breach has occurred. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving the TJPA's written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the HCAO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the remedies set forth in 12Q.5(f)(1-6). Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA.

d. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractors to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the HCAO and has imposed the requirements of the HCAO on subcontractor through the subcontract. The Attorney shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with this Chapter. If a subcontractor fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney based on the subcontractor's failure to comply, provided that TJPA has first provided the Attorney with notice and an opportunity to obtain a cure of the violation.

e. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for notifying the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the HCAO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the HCAO, for participating in proceedings related to the HCAO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights

under the HCAO by any lawful means.

f. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the HCAO.

g. The Attorney shall maintain employee and payroll records in compliance with the California Labor Code and Industrial Welfare Commission orders, including the number of hours each employee has worked on the TJPA Agreement.

h. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the HCAO.

i. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the City under the HCAO, including reports on subcontractors and subtenants, as applicable.

j. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA, or City, with access to records pertaining to compliance with HCAO after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

k. The Attorney shall allow the TJPA, or City, to inspect the Attorney's job sites and have access to the Attorney's employees in order to monitor and determine compliance with HCAO.

l. The TJPA, or City, may conduct random audits of the Attorney to ascertain its compliance with HCAO. The Attorney agrees to cooperate with the TJPA when it conducts such audits.

m. If the Attorney is exempt from the HCAO when this Agreement is executed because its amount is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney's aggregate amount of all agreements with TJPA to reach \$75,000, all the agreements shall be thereafter subject to the HCAO. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to be equal to or greater than \$75,000 in the fiscal year.

45. First Source Hiring Program

a. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with, and be bound by, all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapter, including but not limited to the remedies provided therein. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 83.

b. First Source Hiring Agreement

(1) The Attorney will comply with First Source interviewing, recruitment and hiring requirements, which will provide the San Francisco Workforce Development System with the exclusive opportunity to initially provide Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals for consideration for employment for Entry Level Positions. The duration of the First Source interviewing requirement shall be ten (10) days, unless business necessity requires a shorter period of time.

(2) The Attorney will comply with requirements for providing timely, appropriate notification of available Entry Level Positions to the San Francisco Workforce Development System so that the System may train

and refer an adequate pool of Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals to participating Employers.

(3) The Attorney agrees to use good faith efforts to comply with the First Source hiring requirements. The Attorney may establish its good faith efforts by filling (i) its first available Entry Level Position with a job applicant referred through the First Source Program; and (ii) fifty percent (50%) of its subsequent available Entry Level Positions with job applicants referred through the San Francisco Workforce Development System. Failure to meet this target, while not imputing bad faith, may result in a review of the Attorney's employment records.

c. Hiring Decisions

The Attorney shall make the final determination of whether an Economically Disadvantaged Individual referred by the System is “qualified” for the position.

d. Exceptions

Upon application by Employer, the First Source Hiring Administration (“FSHA”) may grant an exception to any or all of the requirements of Chapter 83 in any situation where it concludes that compliance with this Chapter would cause economic hardship.

e. Liquidated Damages

Violation of the requirements of Chapter 83 is subject to an assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,070 for every new hire for an Entry Level Position improperly withheld from the First Source hiring process. The assessment of liquidated damages and the evaluation of any defenses or mitigating factors shall be made by the FSHA.

f. Subcontracts

Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Chapter 83 and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

46. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions

a. The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12T “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions”, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <https://sfgov.org/olse>. A partial listing of some of the Attorney’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Attorney is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

b. The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Attorney’s or subcontractor’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, shall apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City and County of San Francisco, and shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

c. The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

d. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about, require disclosure of, or, if such information is received base an Adverse Action on, an applicant's or potential applicant for employment, or employee's: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

e. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about or require applications, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in Chapter 12T subsection 32(d). The Attorney or subcontractor shall not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

f. The Attorney or subcontractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Attorney or Subcontractor will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

g. The Attorney and subcontractors shall post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Attorney or subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice shall be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

h. The Attorney understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available to the City under Chapter 12T, including, but not limited to, penalties payable to the City.

47. MacBride Principles – Northern Ireland

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.5, the TJPA urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. The TJPA urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, the person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney acknowledges and agrees that he or she has read and understood this Section.

48. Drug-Free Workplace Policy

The Attorney acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is

prohibited on TJPA premises. The Attorney agrees that any violation of this prohibition by the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

49. Resource Conservation

Chapter 5 of the San Francisco Environment Code (“Resource Conservation”) is incorporated herein by reference. Failure by the Attorney to comply with any of the applicable requirements of Chapter 5 will be deemed a material breach of contract.

50. Tropical Hardwood/Virgin Redwood Ban

Pursuant to Section 804(b) of the San Francisco Environment Code, the TJPA urges the Attorney not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

51. Preservative-treated Wood Containing Arsenic

The Attorney may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic in the performance of this Agreement unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of the Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term “preservative-treated wood containing arsenic” shall mean wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic, elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. The Attorney may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude the Attorney from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term “saltwater immersion” shall mean a pressure-treated wood that is used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

52. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that if it breaches this provision, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200.00) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500.00) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is a reasonable estimate of the damage that the TJPA will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amounts shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to comply with this provision.

53. Graffiti Removal

Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and

aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti must be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

The Attorney shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by the Attorney in the City within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of the Attorney's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the City's Department of Public Works or the TJPA. This Section is not intended to require the Attorney to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include (a) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (b) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. Sections 101 et seq.).

54. Modification of Agreement

This Agreement may not be modified, nor may compliance with any of its terms be waived, except by written instrument executed and approved according to TJPA requirements.

55. Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation

Should any question arise as to the meaning and intent of this Agreement, the question shall, prior to any other action or resort to any other legal remedy, be referred to the TJPA who shall decide the true meaning and intent of the Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall be interpreted as the Attorney waiving any legal rights or remedies to which it is entitled.

56. Agreement Made in California; Venue

The formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation relative to the formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be in San Francisco.

57. Construction

All Section captions are for reference only and shall not be considered in construing this Agreement.

58. Entire Agreement

This Agreement sets forth the entire Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all other oral or written provisions. This Agreement may be modified only as provided in Section 54, "Modification of Agreement."

59. Severability

Should the application of any provision of this Agreement to any particular facts or circumstances be found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then (a) the validity of other provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby, and (b) such provision shall be enforced to the maximum extent possible so as to effect the intent of the parties and shall be reformed without further action by the parties to the extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.

60. USDOT Requirements

The provisions contained in “USDOT Requirements for Professional Services Contracts,” attached as Appendix D, are incorporated into this Agreement, and the Attorney agrees to abide by such provisions. Such provisions supplement the provisions in this Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT terms and conditions and any other terms and conditions of this Agreement, in the TJPA’s sole determination, the USDOT terms and conditions shall take precedence.

61. Compliance With Laws

The Attorney shall keep itself fully informed of the Charter of the City, of codes, ordinances and regulations of the City, and of all state and federal laws and regulations in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, and must at all times comply with such codes, ordinances, regulations, and all applicable laws as they may be amended from time to time.

62. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

The Attorney acknowledges that, pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), programs, services and other activities provided by a public entity to the public, whether directly or through a contractor, must be accessible to the disabled public. The Attorney shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the ADA and any and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation. The Attorney agrees not to discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Agreement and further agree that any violation of this prohibition on the part of the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

63. Authority to Execute Agreement

Each individual executing this Agreement, on behalf of one of the parties, represents that he or she is duly authorized to sign and deliver the Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement is binding on such party in accordance with its terms. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

64. Compliance with Naming Rights Agreement

The TJPA has executed an agreement with salesforce.com providing salesforce the right to name the new transit center the “Salesforce Transit Center” and the right to receive certain other benefits. The Naming Rights Agreement imposes requirements and obligations relative to the name of, references to, and logos associated with the transit center. The Attorney will comply with the procedures, restrictions, and requirements developed by the TJPA related to implementation of its obligations under the Naming Rights Agreement, and the terms for the Attorney’s use of the name and logos associated with the transit center.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day first mentioned above.

TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

Approved as to Form by:

_____, Executive Director

TJPA Legal Counsel

Transbay Joint Powers Authority
Board of Directors
Resolution No. _____
Adopted: _____
Attest:

Secretary, TJPA Board

ATTORNEY

By signing this Agreement, I certify that I comply with the requirements of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance, which entitles Covered Employees to certain minimum hourly wages and compensated and uncompensated time off.

I have read and understood Section 47, “MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland,” San Francisco’s statement urging companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, encouraging compliance with the MacBride Principles, and urging San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

Authorized Signature

350 Sansome Street, Suite 300

Address

Jonathan Holtzman

Printed Name

San Francisco, CA 94104

City, State, Zip Code

Partner

Title

415-810-9447

Phone Number

Renne Public Law Group LLP

Attorney Name

82-3644124

Federal Employer ID Number

APPENDIX A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

From and after August 18, 2020 until the expiration or termination of this Agreement, and upon request of the TJPA's Executive Director, the TJPA may request Attorney to provide legal services to the TJPA and to advise and assist Legal Counsel in the areas of law set forth below. A written Request for Service ("RFS"), signed by the Executive Director, shall be issued before Attorney commences any work for the TJPA. The Executive Director will consult with the Attorney before issuing or amending a Request for Services ("RFS"). Each RFS will be in writing and will designate a specific scope of work as a subset of the services listed below. The RFS will also designate the maximum amount payable by the TJPA. Any RFS may be modified from time to time in writing, to change the scope of services or the maximum payable amount. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms set forth in any RFS and the terms of this Agreement, this Agreement shall control.

Persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney:

Jonathan Holtzman, Partner – Lead Attorney
Ruth Bond and Julian Gross, Partners
Spencer Wilson – Senior Associate

Legal work that does not require more experienced attorneys will be performed, where feasible, by attorneys with lower billing rates. Paralegals and law clerks are available to do a variety of tasks to support attorneys, including maintaining and organizing files, conducting research, and drafting documents.

A. Master Scope of Work

Attorney shall provide the following legal services to the TJPA, in each case through a specific RFS:

- Advise and represent the TJPA on all aspects of the TJPA Project Labor Agreement. Advise and participate in negotiations and litigation, including mediations and arbitrations, relative to these matters.
- Advise and represent the TJPA on general labor and employment matters, including both human resources and labor issues related to construction, and draft and review procedural documents including, but not limited to, employee agreements, employee handbooks, and other employee notices.
- Monitor and advise on legislation and federal, state, and local case law related to labor and employment affecting the TJPA; draft legislation as needed; testify before legislative bodies.
- Provide legal guidance to assure that the TJPA is in compliance with all federal, state, regional and local laws and regulations and agreements relative to labor, employment and civil rights laws.
- Furnish day-to-day legal advice as needed; attend meetings as requested.
- Provide litigation services and support as needed.

**APPENDIX B
FEES**

Staff Name	Title/Role	Hourly Rate
Jonathan Holtzman	Partner – Lead Attorney	\$395
Ruth Bond	Partner	\$375
Julian Gross	Partner	\$350
Spencer Wilson	Senior Associate	\$350
Ardis Graham	Consultant	\$250
TBD	Other Consultants	\$175-350
TBD	Law clerk	\$145
TBD	Analysts Associate	\$95-160
TBD	Paralegal	\$105-175

Fees will be charged in increments of one-tenth of an hour. The firm will not charge any fee for: time spent preparing, processing, or reviewing the firm’s own bills for services to TJPA; time spent in travel to/from attorney’s home and either the firm’s office or TJPA’s office; time spent in travel regarding Basic Labor Relations Negotiation Services.

TJPA will reimburse the firm for its reasonable and necessary actual costs incurred in the course of rendering services, consisting only of: costs of filing fees; fees fixed by law or assessed by public agencies (e.g., courts); messenger and overnight delivery services; extraordinary photocopying/printing; witness fees, deposition fees, and discovery costs; and computer-assisted research.

The above hourly rates above shall include the following incidental expenses of the Attorney: toll telephone calls; charges for sending facsimiles; taxicab fares, transit fares, automobile rental fees, bridge tolls, or parking charges incurred to attend meetings or to travel to/from attorney’s home and the firm’s office; meals; secretarial services; Internet, computer.

The firm will not mark up out of pocket expenses.

Direct costs actually incurred by the Attorney in performing the Services are subject to reimbursement if such costs are pre-approved by TJPA in writing. Attorney will not mark up such allowable costs and a receipt or invoice must be submitted documenting allowable costs. Any allowable travel costs must be consistent with TJPA’s Travel Policy.

APPENDIX C
ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

Transbay Joint Powers Authority

The Member Agencies of the TJPA:

Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District
California High-Speed Rail Authority
City and County of San Francisco
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board – Caltrain
State of California, Department of Transportation

The following entities involved in the naming rights for the transit center:

Salesforce.com and all legal entities controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, directly or indirectly, salesforce.com

And all of the officers, directors, agents, permitted assigns, and employees of each of the above.

The Additional Insureds listed in this Appendix shall also include such other parties as the TJPA may request from time to time.

APPENDIX D

USDOT REQUIREMENTS FOR AGREEMENTS WITH THE TJPA

The USDOT's requirements for agreements between the TJPA and a third party are summarized below. Certain USDOT provisions described below may not be applicable to all agreements with the TJPA. The italicized text is intended to assist the Contractor in understanding which Federal requirements may be applicable to an agreement. The USDOT and the TJPA have sole discretion to apply any particular provision described below.

These provisions supplement the provisions in the Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT requirements and any other terms and conditions of the Agreement, in the TJPA's sole determination, the USDOT requirements shall take precedence.

The following provisions (1-12) apply to all Agreements (excluding micropurchases—purchases of \$3,000.00 or less).

1. DEFINITIONS

** *The Definitions apply to all Agreements.*

- (a). **Agreement** means a contract, purchase order, memorandum of understanding or other agreement awarded by the TJPA to a Contractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance awarded by Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Federal Railroad Administration (FRA).
- (b). **Approved Project Budget** means the most recent statement, approved by the FTA, of the costs of the Project, the maximum amount of Federal assistance for which the TJPA is currently eligible, the specific tasks (including specified contingencies) covered, and the estimated cost of each task.
- (c). **Contractor** means the individual or entity awarded an Agreement financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (d). **Federal Cooperative Agreement** means the instrument by which FRA or FTA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FRA or FTA takes an active role or retains substantial control
- (e). **Federal Grant Agreement** means the instrument by which FTA or FRA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FTA or FRA does not take an active role or retain substantial control, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. Section 6304.
- (f). **FRA** is the acronym for the Federal Railroad Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.
- (g). **FRA Directive** includes any FRA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FRA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.
- (h). **FTA** is the acronym for the Federal Transit Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.

- (i). **FTA Directive** includes any FTA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FTA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines, including the Master Agreement between FTA and the TJPA.
- (j). **Government** means the United States of America and any executive department thereof.
- (k). **Project** means the Transbay Program, which will replace the Transbay Terminal with the new transit center building and extend Caltrain to the transit center. Total project consists of three major components: a new, multi-modal transit center on the site of the former Transbay Terminal; the extension of Caltrain commuter rail from its current San Francisco terminus at 4th and Townsend streets to a new underground terminus under a new transit center; and the establishment of a Redevelopment Area with related development projects, including transit-oriented development on publicly owned land in the vicinity of the transit center.
- (l). **Recipient** means the TJPA or another entity that provides fund to the TJPA as a subgrantee.
- (m). **Secretary** means the U.S. DOT Secretary, including his or her duly authorized designee.
- (n). **Subcontract** means a subcontract at any tier entered into by Contractor or its subcontractor relating to the Agreement, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA or FRA. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor must include each of these Federal provisions in any Subcontract related to this Agreement.
- (o). **U.S. DOT** is the acronym for the U.S. Department of Transportation, including its operating administrations.
- (p). **U.S.DOT Directives** means any U.S. DOT regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about U.S.DOT's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.

2. NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The TJPA and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the Agreement, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Agreement and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the TJPA, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that Agreement) pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement.

3. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS AND RELATED ACTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

- (a). The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 et seq., and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions under the Agreement. Upon execution of the Agreement, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the Agreement or the FTA- or FRA-assisted Project for which this Agreement work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- (b). The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under an Agreement connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA or FRA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. Section 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

4. ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements. FRA requires the inclusion of these requirements in Subcontracts over \$100,000.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding audit and inspection of records may require the Contractor to maintain files relating to this Agreement for a longer period of time than described in the requirement below. Please also be aware that, as described in the Agreement, the TJPA follows the provisions of the City and County of San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance regarding responses to public requests for certain bid documents. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). Where the TJPA is considered a “local government” and is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 CFR Section 18.36(i), the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States and/or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, accounts papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Agreement (“Documents”) for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR Section 633.17, to provide the FTA or FRA Administrator or its authorized representatives, including any project management oversight Contractor, access to Contractor's Documents and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302(a)1, which is receiving Federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. sections 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- (b). Where the TJPA is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. Section 5325(a), and enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302[a]1) through other than competitive bidding, the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the Secretary and the Comptroller General, or any authorized officer or employee of any of them, access to any Documents for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
- (c). The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce, by any means whatsoever, or to copy excerpts and transcriptions, as reasonably needed, of any Documents.
- (d). The Contractor agrees to maintain all Documents required under this Agreement for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. (See 49 CFR Section 18.39[i][11]).

5. FEDERAL CHANGES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, and all FTA Directives, FRA Directives and U.S. DOT Directives applicable to the Project, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Agreement. It is Contractor's responsibility to be aware of any amendments or changes

to such federal requirements and directives. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

6. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding nondiscrimination are broader than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). **Nondiscrimination** - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000d et seq.; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 6101 et seq.; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.; Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332; and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.; the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.; the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4541 et seq.; and the Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 290dd et seq., the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected class. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements federal agencies may issue, including U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21; and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR parts 27 and 37.
- (b). **Equal Employment Opportunity** - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the Agreement:
 - (1). **Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex** - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.
 - (2). **Age** - In accordance with Section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 623, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective

employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

- (3). **Disabilities** - In accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

7. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

** *The specific provisions checked below apply to this Agreement.*

- (a). This Agreement is subject to the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) is 10 percent. The TJPA's Anticipated DBE Participation Level for each Federal Fiscal Year is published on the TJPA website by August 1 of each year.

A separate Agreement goal of _____ percent DBE participation has been established for this Agreement.

A separate Agreement goal has not been established for this Agreement.

- (b). The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted Agreement. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate. Each Subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR Section 26.13[b]).

- (c). (Checked box is applicable to this Agreement.)

(If a separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor was required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet the separate Agreement goal established for this Agreement or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR Section 26.53.

(If no separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor is required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

- (d). The Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this Agreement for satisfactory performance of that work no later than ten (10) days after the Contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the TJPA. In addition, the Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within thirty (30) days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the TJPA and Contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work.

- (e). The Contractor must promptly notify the TJPA whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this Agreement is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the TJPA.

8. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The Consultant agrees that all facilities constructed under this Agreement will be designed to meet the applicable Accessibility Guidelines for Transportation Facilities set out as appendix A to 49 CFR Part 37.

9. INCORPORATION OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TERMS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain standard terms and conditions required by U.S. DOT, FTA and FRA of the TJPA's agreements, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding Agreement provisions. All contractual provisions required by U.S. DOT, FTA, and FRA are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all USDOT, FTA, and FRA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any TJPA requests which would cause the TJPA to be in violation of the USDOT, FTA, or FRA terms and conditions.

10. FLY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements that involve the transportation of persons or property, by air, between a place in the U.S. and a place outside the U.S., or between places outside the U.S.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 40118 (the "Fly America Act") in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the "Fly America Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular Agreement.
- (c). The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.
- (d). Notwithstanding the foregoing, transportation on a foreign air carrier is permissible when provided by a foreign air carrier under a code share agreement when the ticket identifies the U.S. air carrier's designator code and flight number. Transportation by a foreign air carrier is also permissible if there is a bilateral or multilateral air transportation agreement to which the U.S. Government and a foreign government are parties and which the U.S. DOT has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act.

11. CARGO PREFERENCE REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements involving equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels.*

The Contractor agrees to:

- (a). use privately owned United States flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the Agreement to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States flag commercial vessels;
- (b). furnish within twenty (20) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, “on-board” commercial ocean bill-of-landing in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the TJPA (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-landing).

12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6201 *et seq.*

The following provision (13) applies to Agreements exceeding \$10,000.

13. RECYCLED PRODUCTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item designated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B in a single fiscal year, and to all Agreements to procure any items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B where the TJPA or the Contractor has used Federal funds to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item in the previous fiscal year.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding resource conservation may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 6962 *et seq.*), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B.

The following provision (14) applies to Agreements exceeding \$25,000.

14. GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NON-PROCUREMENT)

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements and Subcontracts greater than or equal to \$25,000, and to any Agreement for auditing services at any dollar value.*

- (a). This Agreement is a “covered transaction” for purposes of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180, and the Contractor is required to comply with same. In particular, the Contractor is required to verify that the Contractor, its “principals,” and its “affiliates” are not “excluded” or “disqualified,” as defined by federal suspension and debarment laws.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters.”

The following provisions (15-16) apply to Agreements exceeding \$50,000.

15. CLEAN AIR

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000 and to Subcontracts greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000.

16. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA and FRA.

The following provisions (17-20) apply to Agreements exceeding \$100,000.

17. BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to the following types of Agreements: construction agreements of any value; agreements for the acquisition of goods or rolling stock of any value if funded by FRA, and valued at more than \$100,000 if funded by FTA.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j), 49 CFR Part 661, and 49 U.S.C. 24405, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA- and FRA-funded projects, such as the Transbay Transit Center Program that is the subject of this Agreement, are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA, FRA, or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers, when FTA funds are used, are listed in 49 CFR Section 661.7. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR Section 661.11 when FTA funds are used, and 49 CFR 24405(a) when FRA funds are used.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Buy America Certification” at the time of bid/offer if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement. The Prime Contractor is responsible for ensuring that lower tier subcontractors are in compliance.

18. BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements in excess of \$100,000.*

- (a). **Disputes** - Disputes arising in the performance of this Agreement which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the authorized representative of TJPA's Executive Director. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten (10) days from

the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the Executive Director. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Executive Director shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

- (b). **Performance During Dispute** - Unless otherwise directed by the TJPA, Contractor shall continue performance under this Agreement while matters in dispute are being resolved.
- (c). **Claims for Damages** - Should either party to the Agreement suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of the party's employees, agents or others for whose acts the party is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury of damage.
- (d). **Remedies** - Unless this Agreement provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the TJPA and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the TJPA is located.
- (e). **Rights and Remedies** - The duties and obligations imposed by the Agreement Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the TJPA or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Agreement, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

19. LOBBYING

** *This provision applies to the following types of Agreements, if the Agreement is equal to or greater than \$100,000: construction, architectural and engineering; acquisition of rolling stock; professional services; operational services; and Turnkey.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding limitations on contributions may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). The contractor shall submit the "New Restrictions on Lobbying Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement.
- (b).
 - (1). No Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress regarding the award of a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance;
 - (2). If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any application for a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, the Applicant assures that it will complete and

submit Standard Form- LLL, 'Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,' in accordance with its instructions. Such forms are forwarded from tier to tier up to the TJPA.

20. AGREEMENT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

** *This requirement applies to Agreements and Subcontracts for construction over \$100,000, and to non-construction Agreements valued at more than \$100,000 that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work," as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 3701.*

- (a). **Overtime requirements** - No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Agreement work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (b). **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (c). **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

The following provisions (21-23) apply to Construction Agreements.

21. SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to Agreements for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings.*

The Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building that is the subject of this Agreement will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in U.S. DOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance with such regulations to the extent required by the regulations. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Agreement, including work performed by a subcontractor, is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

22. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to Agreements for construction or facility improvements. For those Agreements or Subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, however, USDOT may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the TJPA, provided that the TJPA's bonding policy and requirements meet the minimum requirements as follows:*

- (a). A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to 5 percent of the bid price. The “bid guarantees” shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- (b). A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price. A “performance bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the Contractor’s obligations under such contract.
- (c). A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by the TJPA in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the TJPA has established a procedure to assure that the interest of USDOT is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

TJPA requirements regarding payment bonds are more stringent than USDOT amounts stated below. The TJPA requires a payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price.

(1). Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)

- (a). **Bid Security**
A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to TJPA and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority.
- (b). **Rights Reserved**
In submitting a bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by TJPA to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that a bid may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of the TJPA.

It is also understood and agreed that if a bidder should withdraw any part or all of its bid within ninety (90) days after the bid opening without the written consent of the TJPA, shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Agreement, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, it shall forfeit its bid security to the extent of TJPA’s damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder's Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier's Check, Treasurer's Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by the TJPA) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense the TJPA for the damages occasioned by default, then a bidder agrees to indemnify the TJPA and pay over to the TJPA the difference between the bid security and the TJPA’s total damages, so as to make the TJPA whole.

A bidder understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.

(2). Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

- (a). **Performance Bonds**

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (b). **Payment Bonds**
1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or
 - (iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is more than \$5 Million.
 2. If the original Agreement price is \$5 Million or less, the TJPA may require additional protection, as required by subparagraph 1, if the Agreement price is increased.
- (3). **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)**
- The Contractor also may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the TJPA's interest.
- (a). The following situations may warrant a performance bond:
1. TJPA property or funds are to be provided to the Contractor for use in performing the Agreement or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).
 2. A Contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the TJPA, after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.
 3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.
 4. Agreements are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.
- (b). When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (c). A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the TJPA's interest.
- (d). When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or

(iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is increased.

(4). **Advance Payment Bonding Requirements**

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the Agreement contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the TJPA.

(5). **Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)**

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the TJPA.

(6). **Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds**

(a). The Contractor warrants to the TJPA, the architect and/or engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by the TJPA, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Agreement documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the Executive Director, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

(b). The work furnished under the Agreement must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by the TJPA and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to the TJPA. As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of final payment, furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to the TJPA written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Agreement. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after final payment and shall be written in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Agreement sum, as adjusted (if at all).

23. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS

** *This requirement applies to any Agreement for construction greater than \$2,000. "Construction," for purposes of this requirement, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." (29 CFR Section 5.5[a]).*

(a). **Minimum Wages**

(1). All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work that is the subject of this Agreement (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act [29 CFR Part 3]), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered

wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (2). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv). With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (3). Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Agreement for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (4). If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (5). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the

classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

- (b). **Withholding** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Agreement. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the Agreement, the TJPA may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(c). **Payrolls and Basic Records**

- (1). Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three (3) years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- (2). (A). The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any Agreement work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the TJPA for transmission to the USDOT. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B). Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the Agreement and shall certify the following:

- (i). That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii). That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the Agreement during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
- (iii). That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the Agreement.

(C). The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D). The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

- (3). The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the USDOT or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR Section 5.12.

(d). **Apprentices and Trainees**

- (1). Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first ninety (90) days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the

registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (2). Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
 - (3). Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (e). **Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements** - The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

- (f). **Subcontracts** - The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any Subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the USDOT may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier Subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5.
- (g). **Agreement Termination: Debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the Agreement, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.12.
- (h). **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Agreement.
- (i). **Disputes Concerning Labor Standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Agreement shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (j). **Certification of Eligibility**
 - (1). By entering into this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (2). No part of this Agreement shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (3). The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

FLY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

49 U.S.C. Section 40118
41 CFR Part 301-10

Certificate of Compliance

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance

***If a foreign air carrier was used, the certification shall adequately explain why services by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.*

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Explanation: _____

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

FTA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. Part 661.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

FRA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the FRA Buy America requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(2).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in all Subcontracts, and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. Section 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995) and U.S. DOT regulations, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," specifically 49 CFR 20.110. Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor certifies and affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of this certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

- (1) The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1) b. of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) The prospective proposer also certifies that if, later it becomes aware of any information contradicting the statements of paragraphs (a) through (d) above, it will promptly provide that information to the TJPA.
- (3) Where the prospective proposer is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective primary participant shall attach and provide a written explanation to the TJPA.

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the TJPA. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the TJPA, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180 while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

Bidder/Offeror Name: _____

Authorized Representative Name: _____

Authorized Representative Title: _____

Authorized Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

APPENDIX E
PROPERTIES PLANNED FOR ACQUISITION

PARCEL LIST

The parcels listed below are planned to be acquired as part of the Transbay Program. This list is subject to change and requires verification by the TJPA.

Private Parcels		
Address/Street	Block	Lot
201 Mission St.	3718	026
191 Second St.	3721	22
181 Second St.	3721	23
171 Second St.	3721	25
217 Second St.	3736	95
205-215 Second St.	3736	96
201 Second St.	3736	97
589 Howard St.	3736	098
235 Second St.	3736	123
180 Townsend St.	3788	013
699 Third St.	3788	014
301 Brannan St.	3788	37
35 Stanford St. / 634 Second St.	3788	38
640 Second St.	3788	02
650 Second St.	3788	49-73
670 Second St.	3788	43
678-680 Second St.	3788	44
130 Townsend St.	3788	8
136 Townsend St.	3788	9
144-146 Townsend St.	3788	9A
148-154 Townsend St.	3788	10
164 Townsend St.	3788	74-85
166-178 Townsend St.	3788	12

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into as of the ___ day of August 2020, by and between the TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (“TJPA”) and Nixon Peabody, LLP (“Attorney”).

Recitals

A. The TJPA requires Legal Services (“Services”) for the Transbay Program (“Program”).

B. The Attorney submitted a written proposal (“Proposal”) in response to the TJPA’s Request for Proposals (“RFP”). Based on that Proposal, the TJPA’s selection committee determined the Attorney to be the highest-ranked respondent to the RFP and the TJPA invited the Attorney for exclusive negotiations. This Agreement is the product of those negotiations.

C. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is qualified to perform the Services required by this Agreement as set forth in Appendix A (“Scope of Services”).

D. The TJPA and the Attorney intend that this Agreement comply with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (“USDOT”) and certain contracting requirements of the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”).

E. On August 18, 2020, the TJPA Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. _____ authorizing the TJPA’s Executive Director to execute this Agreement with the Attorney for the Services.

Now, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Certification of Funds; Budget and Fiscal Provisions; Termination in the Event of Non-Appropriation

a. Charges under this Agreement will accrue only after prior written authorization certified by the TJPA’s Chief Financial Officer. The amount of the TJPA’s obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified for the purpose and period stated in such advance authorization.

b. This Agreement will terminate without penalty, liability or expense of any kind to the TJPA at the end of any fiscal year if funds are not appropriated for the next succeeding fiscal year. If funds are appropriated for a portion of the fiscal year, this Agreement will terminate, without penalty, liability or expense of any kind at the end of the fiscal year for which funds are appropriated.

c. The TJPA has no obligation to make appropriations for this Agreement in lieu of appropriations for new or other agreements or Program costs. The TJPA’s budget decisions are subject to the discretion of the TJPA Board of Directors. The Attorney’s assumption of risk of possible non-appropriation is part of the consideration for this Agreement.

THIS SECTION CONTROLS AGAINST ANY AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

2. Term of the Agreement

Subject to Section 1, the term of this Agreement shall be for 5 years from the Effective Date of the Agreement, as described in Section 3, "Effective Date of Agreement," provided that (i) the TJPA shall have the right to extend this Agreement for two (2) additional two (2) year terms by providing to the Attorney written notice of such extension on or before the expiration date of this Agreement, and (ii) any such extension shall be subject to and conditioned upon the written agreement of the Attorney and the approval of such extension by the TJPA.

3. Effective Date of Agreement

This Agreement shall become effective when the Chief Financial Officer has certified to the availability of funds for the first Request for Services ("RFS") and the Attorney has been notified in writing via an RFS.

4. Services the Attorney Agrees to Perform

The Attorney agrees to perform the services listed in Appendix A, Scope of Services, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth within. Each RFS shall relate to a specified part of the Services, and a not-to-exceed maximum price under that RFS. No RFS can be amended, except in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the TJPA.

The Attorney shall report to, and work under the direction and control of the TJPA Executive Director, or any designee of the Executive Director, in the performance of the services. Attorney agrees to be solely responsible, however, for its own actions and those of its subordinates and subcontractors throughout the term of this Agreement. Attorney shall handle any press contact it receives directly or indirectly in connection with the subject of this Agreement in coordination with the Executive Director.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or as otherwise required by law, all approvals or consents requested or required hereunder may be given by the Executive Director or his or her designee. All such approvals or consents may be given or withheld in the Executive Director's sole discretion, unless otherwise expressly provided. Silence shall not be considered approval by the TJPA for any purposes hereof. Any legal advice given by Attorney with respect to this representation shall be rendered to the Executive Director or his or her designee

To minimize the potential for a conflict of interest or unfair competitive advantage, the Attorney agrees that it shall not enter into a contract with any property owner with respect to any property that is planned for acquisition by the TJPA on Appendix E attached hereto, and any properties that are subsequently added to this list.

5. Compensation

a. The Attorney shall perform all services on an as-needed basis, based on RFS that may be issued by the TJPA from time to time. Six (6) law firms have been authorized to enter into similar agreements for distinct legal practice areas, and the TJPA Board has authorized the expenditure of a total of Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000) for all services to be performed by all six (6) law firms over the next five (5) years. At the time of execution of these agreements, it is unknown as to the amount and type of legal work that may arise. Accordingly, for purposes of convenience only, the total compensation under this Agreement is set at an amount not to exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). As the need for services arises, the services under this Agreement could end up to be substantially more or substantially less than the One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) stated herein, with no guarantee of a minimum amount.

b. All work under this Agreement shall be compensated on an hourly fee basis, subject to

any maximum price set forth in a particular RFS. In no event shall the total compensation under this Agreement exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). The breakdown of the Attorney's fees appears in Appendix B, Fees.

c. Hourly rates for services are to remain fixed during the entire contract period, including any option periods, pursuant to Appendix B.

d. No charges shall be incurred under this Agreement nor shall any payments become due to the Attorney until the Services required under this Agreement are received from the Attorney and approved by the Executive Director as being in accordance with this Agreement. The TJPA may withhold payment to the Attorney in any instance in which the Attorney has failed or refused to satisfy any material obligation provided for under this Agreement.

e. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for interest or late charges for any late payments.

6. Guaranteed Maximum Costs

a. The TJPA's obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified by the Chief Financial Officer for the purpose and period stated in such certification, or the maximum price set forth in an RFS with respect to the work covered under that RFS.

b. Except as may be provided by laws governing emergency procedures, officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to request, and the TJPA is not required to reimburse the Attorney for, commodities or services in excess of the price set forth in an RFS and in excess of the total compensation under this Agreement as stated in Section 5, "Compensation," unless the changed scope is authorized by written amendment and approved as required by law.

c. Officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to offer or promise, nor is the TJPA required to honor, any offered or promised additional funding in excess of the maximum amount of funding for which the contract or RFS is certified without certification of the additional amount by the Chief Financial Officer.

d. The Chief Financial Officer is not authorized to make payments on any contract or RFS for which funds have not been certified as available in the budget or by supplemental appropriation.

7. Payment

Invoices furnished by the Attorney under this Agreement must be in a form acceptable to the TJPA and must include a unique invoice number. Invoices shall include the first and last day of a calendar month and be submitted within thirty (30) days of the end of said calendar month. The Attorney must submit required DBE/SBE Progress Payment Reports with every invoice. All amounts paid to the Attorney shall be subject to audit by the TJPA.

The TJPA shall make payment to the Attorney at the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

8. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 6, Article V Section 21.35, any Attorney, subcontractor, or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the TJPA for three times the amount of damages which the TJPA sustains because of the false claim, plus a civil penalty of up to \$10,000, and other damages as provided by statute. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will

be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the TJPA if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the TJPA a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the TJPA; (c) conspires to defraud the TJPA by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the TJPA; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the TJPA; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the TJPA, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the TJPA within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

9. Disallowance

If the Attorney claims or receives payment from the TJPA for a service, reimbursement for which is later disallowed by the State of California or United States Government, the Attorney shall promptly refund the disallowed amount to the TJPA upon the TJPA's request. At its option, the TJPA may offset the amount disallowed from any payment due or to become due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other Agreement.

By executing this Agreement, the Attorney certifies that the Attorney is not suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participation in federal assistance programs. The Attorney acknowledges that this certification of eligibility to receive federal funds is a material term of the Agreement.

10. Taxes

Payment of any taxes, including possessory interest taxes and California sales and use taxes, levied upon this Agreement, the transaction, or the services delivered pursuant hereto, shall be the obligation of the Attorney.

11. Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work

The granting of any payment by the TJPA, or the receipt thereof by the Attorney, shall in no way lessen the liability of the Attorney to correct or revise unsatisfactory work, even though the unsatisfactory character of such work may not have been apparent or detected at the time such payment was made.

12. Qualified Personnel

The Attorney represents and warrants to the TJPA that the Attorney is qualified to perform the services as contemplated by this Agreement. The Attorney further represents and warrants to the TJPA that it has all required licenses and approvals to perform the work contemplated by this Agreement, and that all work performed under this Agreement shall be performed only by personnel under the supervision and in the employment of the Attorney. All personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized, licensed and certified under state and local law to perform such work if authorization, licensing or certification is required. The persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney are shown in Appendix A, and shall not be changed or substituted without the prior written consent of the TJPA with the exception of the unnamed junior attorneys in the categories of "Law Clerk and Paralegal". All personnel, including those assigned at the TJPA's request, must be supervised by the Attorney. The Attorney shall commit adequate resources to complete the project within the project schedule specified in this Agreement.

13. Responsibility for Equipment

The TJPA shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Attorney, or by any of its employees, even though such equipment be furnished, rented or loaned to the Attorney by the TJPA.

14. Independent Contractor, Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

a. Independent Contractor

The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall be deemed at all times to be an independent contractor and is wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services and work requested by the TJPA under this Agreement. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall neither have employee status with the TJPA nor be entitled to participate in any plans, arrangements, or distributions by the TJPA pertaining to or in connection with any retirement, health or other benefits that the TJPA may offer its employees. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney is liable for the acts and omissions of itself, its employees and its agents. The Attorney shall be responsible for all obligations and payments, whether imposed by federal, state or local law, including, but not limited to Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), income tax withholdings, unemployment compensation, insurance, and other similar responsibilities related to the Attorney's performing services and work, or any agent or employee of the Attorney providing same. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating an employment or joint venture relationship between the TJPA and the Attorney.

Any terms in this Agreement referring to direction from the TJPA shall be construed as providing for direction as to policy and the result of the Attorney's work only, and not as to the means by which such a result is obtained.

b. Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

Should the TJPA, in its discretion, or a relevant taxing authority such as the Internal Revenue Service or the State Employment Development Division, or both, determine that the Attorney is an employee for purposes of collection of any employment taxes, the amounts payable under this Agreement shall be reduced by amounts equal to both the employee and employer portions of the tax due (and offsetting any credits for amounts already paid by the Attorney that can be applied against this liability). The TJPA shall then forward those amounts to the relevant taxing authority.

Should a relevant taxing authority determine a liability for past services performed by the Attorney for the TJPA, upon notification of such fact by the TJPA, the Attorney shall promptly remit such amount due or arrange with the TJPA to have the amount due withheld from future payments to the Attorney under this Agreement (again, offsetting any amounts already paid by the Attorney which can be applied as a credit against such liability).

A determination of employment status pursuant to the preceding two paragraphs shall be solely for the purposes of the particular tax in question, and for all other purposes of this Agreement, The Attorney shall not be considered an employee of the TJPA. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should any court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney is an employee for any other purpose, then the Attorney agrees to a reduction in the TJPA's financial liability so that the TJPA's total expenses under this Agreement are not greater than they would have been had the court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney was not an employee.

15. Insurance

a. Without in any way limiting the Attorney's other indemnification obligations under this

Agreement, the Attorney must maintain in force, during the full term of the Agreement, insurance with coverages at least as broad as the following amounts and coverages.

(1) If required under California law, Worker's Compensation, in statutory amounts, with Employers' liability limits not less than \$1,000,000 each accident, injury, or illness; and

(2) Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis, with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, Contractual Liability, Personal and Advertising Injury, Products and Completed Operations; and

(3) Business Automobile Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for Bodily Injury (including death), Property Damage, including Owned, Non-Owned and Hired auto coverage, as applicable; and

(4) Professional Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each claim, with respect to negligent acts, errors or omissions in connection with professional services to be provided under this Agreement.

b. Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability Insurance policies must provide the following:

(1) Name as Additional Insured the entities indicated in Appendix C, Additional Insureds.

(2) That such policies are primary insurance to any other insurance available to the Additional Insureds, with respect to any claims arising out of this Agreement, and that insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought.

c. The Attorney shall provide thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the TJPA of cancellation of coverages for any reason. Notices shall be sent to the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

d. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a claims-made form, the Attorney shall maintain such coverage continuously throughout the term of this Agreement, and without lapse, for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration of this Agreement, to the effect that, should occurrences during the agreement term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policies.

e. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or legal defense costs are included in such general annual aggregate limit, such general annual aggregate limit shall be double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

f. Should any required insurance lapse during the term of this Agreement, requests for payment originating after such lapse shall not be processed until the TJPA receives satisfactory evidence of reinstated coverage as required by this Agreement, effective as of the lapse date. If insurance is not reinstated, the TJPA may, at its sole option, terminate this Agreement effective on the date of such lapse of insurance.

g. Before commencing any operations under this Agreement, the Attorney shall do the following: (a) furnish to the TJPA certificates of insurance and additional insured policy endorsements with insurers with ratings comparable to Fitch or A.M. Best A-, VII or higher, that are authorized to do business in the State of California, and that are satisfactory to the TJPA, in form evidencing all coverages set forth above, and (b) furnish complete copies of policies promptly upon TJPA request. Failure to maintain insurance shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

h. Regarding Workers' Compensation, the Attorney hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of the Attorney may acquire from the Attorney by virtue of the payment of any loss. The Attorney agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the TJPA for all work performed by the Attorney, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

i. Approval of the insurance by the TJPA shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Attorney under this Agreement. If the Attorney maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the TJPA requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Attorney. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the TJPA.

16. Indemnification

The Attorney shall indemnify and save harmless the TJPA and its officers, directors, agents and employees from, and if requested shall defend them against, any and all loss, cost, damage, injury, liability, and claims thereof for personal injury to or death of a person, including employees of the Attorney or damage to property, caused by the negligent or wrongful acts of the Attorney in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. The foregoing indemnity shall include, without limitation, reasonable fees of attorneys, consultants and experts and related costs and the TJPA's costs of investigating any claims against the TJPA.

In addition to the Attorney's obligation to indemnify the TJPA, the Attorney specifically acknowledges and agrees that it has an immediate and independent obligation to defend the TJPA from any claim which actually or potentially falls within this indemnification provision, even if the allegations are or may be groundless, false or fraudulent, which obligation arises at the time such claim is tendered to the Attorney by the TJPA and continues at all times thereafter. The Attorney shall have the exclusive right to select and retain attorneys to defend against such indemnified claims (subject to the reasonable approval of the TJPA) and the TJPA shall cooperate with the Attorney and its attorneys, at no cost to the TJPA.

The Attorney shall indemnify and hold the TJPA harmless from all loss and liability, including attorneys' fees, court costs and all other litigation expenses for any infringement of the patent rights, copyright, trade secret or any other proprietary right or trademark, and all other intellectual property claims of any person or persons in consequence of the use by the TJPA, or any of its officers or agents, of articles or services to be supplied in the performance of this Agreement.

17. Incidental and Consequential Damages

The Attorney shall be responsible for incidental and consequential damages to the TJPA resulting in whole or in part from the Attorney's negligent or wrongful acts in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights that the TJPA may have under applicable law to seek a defense, indemnity, or damages for such acts or omissions.

18. Liability of TJPA

The TJPA's monetary obligations under this agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided for in Section 5, "Compensation." Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the TJPA be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or

tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

19. Liquidated Damages [SECTION NOT APPLICABLE]

By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that in the event the Services are delayed beyond the scheduled milestones and timelines as provided in Appendix A, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) per day for each day of delay beyond scheduled milestones and timelines is not a penalty, but is a reasonable estimate of the loss that the TJPA will incur based on the delay, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this contract was awarded. The TJPA may deduct a sum representing the liquidated damages from any money due to the Attorney. Such deductions shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to deliver to the TJPA within the time fixed or such extensions of time permitted in writing by the TJPA.

20. Default; Remedies

a. Each of the following shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under this Agreement.

(1) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any term, covenant or condition contained in any of the following Sections of this Agreement: Payment; Submitting False Claims, Monetary Penalties; Taxes; Insurance; Indemnification; Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA; Protection of Private Information; Assignment; Drug-Free Workplace Policy; Compliance With Laws; USDOT Requirements.

(2) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any other term, covenant or condition contained in this Agreement, and such default continues for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof from TJPA to the Attorney.

(3) The Attorney (a) is generally not paying its debts as they become due, (b) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers of the Attorney or of any substantial part of the Attorney's property, or (e) takes action for the purpose of any of the foregoing.

(4) A court or government authority enters an order (a) appointing a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to the Attorney or with respect to any substantial part of the Attorney's property, (b) constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, or (c) ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of the Attorney.

b. On and after any Event of Default, the TJPA shall have the right to exercise its legal and equitable remedies, including, without limitation, the right to terminate this Agreement or to seek specific performance of all or any part of this Agreement. In addition, the TJPA shall have the right (but no obligation) to cure (or cause to be cured) on behalf of the Attorney any Event of Default; the Attorney shall pay to the TJPA on demand all costs and expenses incurred by the TJPA in effecting such cure, with interest thereon from the date of incurrence at the maximum rate then permitted by law. The TJPA shall have the right to offset from any amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other agreement between the TJPA and the Attorney all damages, losses, costs or expenses incurred

by the TJPA as a result of such Event of Default and any liquidated damages due from the Attorney pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement.

c. All remedies provided for in this Agreement may be exercised individually or in combination with any other remedy available hereunder or under applicable laws, rules and regulations. The exercise of any remedy shall not preclude or in any way be deemed to waive any other remedy.

21. Termination for Convenience

a. The TJPA shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement, at any time during the term hereof, for convenience when it is in the TJPA's best interest, which best interest shall be determined at the TJPA's sole discretion. The TJPA shall exercise this option by giving the Attorney written notice of termination. The notice shall specify the date on which termination shall become effective.

b. Upon receipt of the notice, the Attorney shall commence and perform, with diligence, all actions necessary on the part of the Attorney to effect the termination of this Agreement on the date specified by the TJPA and to minimize the liability of the Attorney and the TJPA to third parties as a result of termination. All such actions shall be subject to the prior approval of the TJPA. Such actions shall include, without limitation:

(1) Halting the performance of all services and other work under this Agreement on the date(s) and in the manner specified by the TJPA.

(2) Not placing any further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, equipment or other items.

(3) Terminating all existing orders and subcontracts.

(4) At the TJPA's direction, assigning to the TJPA any or all of the Attorney's right, title and interest under the orders and subcontracts terminated. Upon such assignment, the TJPA shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.

(5) Subject to the TJPA's approval, settling all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of the termination of orders and subcontracts.

(6) Completing performance of any services or work that the TJPA designates to be completed prior to the date of termination specified by the TJPA.

(7) Taking such action as may be necessary, or as the TJPA may direct, for the protection and preservation of any property related to this Agreement which is in the possession of the Attorney and in which the TJPA has or may acquire an interest.

c. Within thirty (30) days after the specified termination date, the Attorney shall submit to the TJPA an invoice, which shall set forth the reasonable cost to the Attorney for all services and other work the TJPA directed the Attorney to perform prior to the specified termination date, for which services or work the TJPA has not already tendered payment. The costs shall be determined as provided in Section 5, "Compensation," and shall be invoiced as provided in Section 7, "Payment." The Attorney may also recover the reasonable cost of preparing the invoice.

d. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for costs incurred by the Attorney or any of its subcontractors after the termination date specified by the TJPA, except for those costs specifically enumerated and described in the immediately preceding subsection (c). Such non-recoverable costs

To Attorney: Travis Gibbs,
Nixon Peabody, LLP
One Embarcadero Center, 32nd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-984-8336
tgibbs@nixonpeabody.com

Any notice of default must be sent by registered mail.

24. Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA

The Attorney agrees that all information disclosed by the TJPA to the Attorney shall be held in confidence and used only in performance of this Agreement, except to the extent the use or disclosure is: (i) authorized by this Agreement; (ii) made after the Attorney receives advance written approval from the TJPA; or (iii) required by law or judicial order.

25. Protection of Private Information

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12M of the San Francisco Administrative Code (the “Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance”), including the remedies provided. The provisions of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance. Consistent with the requirements of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. Neither the Attorney nor any of its subcontractors shall disclose Private Information obtained from the TJPA or the City in the performance of this Agreement to any other subcontractor, person, or other entity, unless one of the following is true.

- (1) The disclosure is authorized by this Agreement;
- (2) The Attorney received advance written approval from the TJPA to disclose the information; or
- (3) The disclosure is required by law or judicial order.

b. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by this Agreement shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in this Agreement. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by the TJPA shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in the approval.

c. Private Information shall mean any information that (1) could be used to identify an individual, including without limitation, name, address, social security number, medical information, financial information, date and location of birth, and names of relatives or (2) the law forbids any person from disclosing.

d. Any failure of the Attorney to comply with the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance shall be a material breach of this Agreement. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the TJPA may terminate this Agreement, debar the Attorney, or bring a false claim action against the Attorney.

26. News Releases/Interviews

All Attorney news releases, media interviews, testimony at hearings and public comment relating to the Transbay Program shall be prohibited unless expressly authorized by the TJPA.

27. Ownership of Results

Any interest of the Attorney or its subcontractors, in drawings, plans, specifications, blueprints, studies, reports, memoranda, computation sheets, computer files and media, or other documents prepared by the Attorney or its subcontractors in connection with services to be performed under this Agreement, shall become the property of and will be transmitted to the TJPA. However, the Attorney may retain and use copies for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

28. Works for Hire

If, in connection with services performed under this Agreement, the Attorney or its subcontractors create artwork, copy, posters, billboards, photographs, videotapes, audiotapes, systems designs, software, reports, diagrams, surveys, source codes or any other original works of authorship, such works of authorship shall be works for hire as defined under Title 17 of the United States Code, and all copyrights in such works are the property of the TJPA. If it is ever determined that any works created by the Attorney or its subcontractors under this Agreement are not works for hire under U.S. law, the Attorney hereby assigns all copyrights to such works to the TJPA, and agrees to provide any material and execute any documents necessary to effectuate such assignment. With the approval of the TJPA, the Attorney may retain and use copies of such works for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

29. Audit and Inspection of Records

The Attorney agrees to maintain and make available to the TJPA, during regular business hours, accurate books and accounting records relating to its work under this Agreement. The Attorney will permit the TJPA to audit, examine and make excerpts and transcripts from such books and records, and to make audits of all invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel and other data related to all other matters covered by this Agreement, whether funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. The Attorney shall maintain such data and records in an accessible location and condition for a period of not less than five years after final payment under this Agreement or until after final audit has been resolved, whichever is later. The State of California or any governmental agency having an interest in the subject of this Agreement shall have the same rights conferred upon the TJPA by this Section.

30. San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance

In accordance with S.F. Administrative Code Section 67.24(e), the Attorneys' bids, responses to solicitations and all other records of communications between the TJPA and persons or firms seeking contracts shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in this provision requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefits until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. Information provided which is covered by this paragraph will be made available to the public upon request.

31. Public Access to Meetings and Records

If the Attorney receives a cumulative total per year of at least \$250,000 in TJPA funds or TJPA-administered funds and is a nonprofit organization as defined in Chapter 12L of the S.F. Administrative

Code, the Attorney shall comply with and be bound by all the applicable provisions of that Chapter. By executing this Agreement, the Attorney agrees to open its meetings and records to the public in the manner set forth in Sections 12L.4 and 12L.5 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney further agrees to make good faith efforts to promote community membership on its Board of Directors in the manner set forth in Section 12L.6 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney acknowledges that its material failure to comply with any of the provisions of this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Attorney further acknowledges that such material breach of the Agreement shall be grounds for the TJPA to terminate and/or not renew the Agreement, partially or in its entirety.

32. Subcontracting

The Attorney is permitted to subcontract portions of the services to be performed under this Agreement as follows:

The Attorney will be permitted to subcontract additional portions of the work under this Agreement subject to the prior written approval of the TJPA Executive Director. Subcontractors shall be solely responsible to the Attorney throughout the performance of the Services under this Agreement. Assignment by the Attorney of work to subcontractors shall not relieve the Attorney of any obligation to the TJPA for the work performed. The TJPA shall be provided with a copy of each subcontract promptly upon execution.

33. Assignment

The Services to be performed by the Attorney are personal in character and neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations hereunder may be assigned or delegated by the Attorney unless first approved by the TJPA by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Agreement.

34. Non-Waiver of Rights

The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions hereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of any such default or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter. There shall be no waiver except in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

35. Services Provided by Attorneys

Any services to be provided by a law firm or attorney must be reviewed and approved in writing in advance by the TJPA. No invoices for such services provided by law firms or attorneys, including, without limitation, as subcontractors of the Attorney, will be paid unless the provider received advance written approval from the TJPA.

36. Conflict of Interest

Through its execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of the Conflict of Interest Code of the TJPA pursuant to which the Attorney and any subcontractors may be required to prepare filings under state law; Section 15.103 of the San Francisco City Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of San Francisco's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; and Section 87100 et seq. and Section 1090 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California, and certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation of said provisions.

37. Limitations on Contributions

Through execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with Section 1.126 of the San Francisco Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with the TJPA for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, or for the sale or lease of any land or building, from making any campaign contribution to (1) a TJPA elective officer if the Agreement must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or a board on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the Agreement until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such Agreement or six months after the date the Agreement is approved. The Attorney acknowledges that the foregoing restriction applies only if the Agreement or a combination or series of contracts approved by the same individual or board in a fiscal year have a total anticipated or actual value of \$50,000 or more. The Attorney further acknowledges that the prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the Agreement; each member of the Attorney's board of directors; the Attorney's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in the Attorney; any subcontractor listed in the bid or Agreement; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Attorney. Additionally, the Attorney acknowledges that the Attorney must inform each of the persons described in the preceding sentence of the prohibitions contained in Section 1.126.

38. Prohibition on Political Activity with TJPA Funds

In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, the Attorney may not participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure (collectively, "Political Activity") in the performance of the services provided under this Agreement. The Attorney agrees to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the TJPA's Chief Financial Officer. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event that the Attorney violates the provisions of this Section, the TJPA may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Agreement, and (ii) prohibit the Attorney from bidding on or receiving any new TJPA contract for a period of two (2) years. The TJPA will not consider the Attorney's use of profit as a violation of this Section.

39. Equal Employment Opportunity/Nondiscrimination; Penalties

a. The Contractor Shall Not Discriminate

In the performance of this Agreement, the Attorney agrees not to discriminate against any TJPA or City employee working with the Attorney or subcontractor, applicant for employment with the Attorney or subcontractor, or any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services, or membership in all business, social, or other establishments or organizations, on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, disability, weight, height, or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (AIDS/HIV) status, or association with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes.

Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; lay-offs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Attorney further agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth

the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Attorney is encouraged to actively recruit minorities and women for its workforce and take other steps, such as on-the-job training and education, to ensure nondiscrimination in the Attorney's employment practices.

b. Subcontracts

The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapters 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code (copies of which are available from the TJPA upon request) and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

c. Nondiscrimination in Benefits

The Attorney does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where the work is being performed for the TJPA elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Chapter 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

d. Condition to Contract

As a condition to this Agreement, the Attorney shall execute the appropriate "San Francisco Administrative Code Chapters 12B & 12C Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form HRC-12B-101, HRC-12B-102, or HRC-12B-103) with supporting documentation and file the form with the TJPA.

e. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including but not limited to the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, the Attorney understands that pursuant to Section 12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Agreement may be assessed against the Attorney and/or deducted from any payments due the Attorney.

40. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements

The Attorney or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Attorney shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Attorney to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section XIII of the TJPA's DBE Program (49 CFR 26.37), the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of DBE participation. Upon award of the Agreement, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor Payment Declaration" within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a "Final Expenditure Report" with the completion of the Agreement.

41. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Requirements

The Attorney shall comply with the SBE provisions contained in the TJPA Small Business Enterprise Program and incorporated into this Agreement as though fully set forth, including, but not limited to, achieving and maintaining the SBE goal as submitted by the Attorney in its Proposal of ten percent (10%). Failure of the Attorney to comply with any of these requirements, or to submit compelling documentation acceptable to the TJPA detailing the good faith efforts to comply, shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section IX of the TJPA's SBE Program, the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of SBE participation. Upon award of the contract, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor Payment Declaration" within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a "Final Expenditure Report" with the completion of the contract.

42. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

a. Prompt Progress Payment to Subcontractors

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay a subcontractor not later than ten (10) days of receipt of each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The ten (10) days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanction and other remedies of that Section. Federal regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over thirty (30) days of receipt of each payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA's prior written approval. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE prime contractors and subcontractors.

b. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors

If the TJPA requires retainage from the prime contractor and prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the TJPA of the contract work and retainage is paid to the prime contractor based on these acceptances, then the prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within thirty (30) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the TJPA. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual,

administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the contractor, or deficient subcontractor's performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE subcontractors.

43. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance (MCO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P (Chapter 12P), including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 12P are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12P. Consistent with the requirements of the MCO, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

- a. For each hour worked by a Covered Employee during a Pay Period on work funded under the TJPA Agreement during the term of this Agreement, the Attorney shall provide to the Covered Employee no less than the Minimum Compensation, which includes a minimum hourly wage and compensated and uncompensated time off consistent with the requirements of the MCO.
- b. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for complaining to the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the MCO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the MCO, for participating in proceedings related to the MCO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the MCO by any lawful means.
- c. The Attorney understands and agrees that the failure to comply with the requirements of the MCO shall constitute a material breach by the Attorney of the terms of this Agreement. The TJPA shall determine whether such a breach has occurred.
- d. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the MCO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the following rights or remedies and any rights or remedies available under applicable law:
 - (1) The right to charge the Attorney an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to a Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law;
 - (2) The right to set off all or any portion of the amount described in Subsection (d)(1) of this Section against amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement;
 - (3) The right to terminate this Agreement in whole or in part;
 - (4) In the event of a breach by the Attorney of the covenant referred to in Subsection (b) of this Section, the right to seek reinstatement of the employee or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and
 - (5) The right to bar the Attorney from entering into future contracts with the TJPA for three (3) years.

Each of the rights provided in this Subsection (d) shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA. Any amounts realized by the TJPA

pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Covered Employee who failed to receive the required Minimum Compensation.

e. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the MCO.

f. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the MCO, including increases to the hourly gross compensation due Covered Employees under the MCO, and shall provide prompt written notice to all Covered Employees of any increases in compensation, as well as any written communications received by the Attorney from the TJPA, which communications are marked to indicate that they are to be distributed to Covered Employees.

g. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the TJPA under the MCO, including reports on subcontractors.

h. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA with access to pertinent records after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

i. The TJPA may conduct random audits of the Attorney. Random audits shall be (1) noticed in advance in writing; (2) limited to ascertaining whether Covered Employees are paid at least the minimum compensation required by the MCO; (3) accomplished through an examination of pertinent records at a mutually agreed upon time and location within ten (10) days of the written notice; and (4) limited to one audit of the Attorney every two years for the duration of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to preclude the TJPA from investigating any report of an alleged violation of the MCO.

j. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the MCO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. A subcontract means an agreement between the Attorney and a third party which requires the third party to perform all or a portion of the services covered by this Agreement. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the MCO and has imposed the requirements of the MCO on the subcontractor through the provisions of the subcontract. It is the Attorney's obligation to ensure that any subcontractors of any tier under this Agreement comply with the requirements of the MCO. If any subcontractor under this Agreement fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue any of the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney.

k. Each Covered Employee is a third-party beneficiary with respect to the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and may pursue the following remedies in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) and (b), but only after the Covered Employee has provided the notice, participated in the administrative review hearing, and waited the 21-day period required by the MCO. The Attorney understands and agrees that if the Covered Employee prevails in such action, the Covered Employee may be awarded (1) an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to the Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law; (2) in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) or (b), the right to seek reinstatement or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and (3) in the event that the Covered Employee is the prevailing party in any legal action or proceeding against the Attorney arising from this Agreement, the right to obtain all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by the Covered Employee. The Attorney also understands that the MCO provides that if the Attorney prevails in any such action, the Attorney may be awarded costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and

disbursements, from the Covered Employee if the court determines that the Covered Employee's action was frivolous, vexatious or otherwise an act of bad faith.

1. If the Attorney is exempt from the MCO when this Agreement is executed because the cumulative amount of agreements with this department for the fiscal year is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney to exceed that amount in a fiscal year, the Attorney shall thereafter be required to comply with the MCO under this Agreement. This obligation arises on the effective date of the Agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to exceed \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits) in the fiscal year.

44. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees

Unless exempt, the Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Health Care Accountability Ordinance (HCAO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12Q are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the HCAO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12Q.

a. For each Covered Employee, the Attorney shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Attorney chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission.

b. Notwithstanding the above, if the Attorney is a small business as defined in Section 12Q.3(e) of the HCAO, it shall have no obligation to comply with part (a) above.

c. The Attorney's failure to comply with the HCAO shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The TJPA shall notify the Attorney if such a breach has occurred. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving the TJPA's written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the HCAO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the remedies set forth in 12Q.5(f)(1-6). Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA.

d. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractors to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the HCAO and has imposed the requirements of the HCAO on subcontractor through the subcontract. The Attorney shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with this Chapter. If a subcontractor fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney based on the subcontractor's failure to comply, provided that TJPA has first provided the Attorney with notice and an opportunity to obtain a cure of the violation.

e. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for notifying the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the HCAO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the HCAO, for participating in proceedings related to the HCAO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights

under the HCAO by any lawful means.

f. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the HCAO.

g. The Attorney shall maintain employee and payroll records in compliance with the California Labor Code and Industrial Welfare Commission orders, including the number of hours each employee has worked on the TJPA Agreement.

h. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the HCAO.

i. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the City under the HCAO, including reports on subcontractors and subtenants, as applicable.

j. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA, or City, with access to records pertaining to compliance with HCAO after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

k. The Attorney shall allow the TJPA, or City, to inspect the Attorney's job sites and have access to the Attorney's employees in order to monitor and determine compliance with HCAO.

l. The TJPA, or City, may conduct random audits of the Attorney to ascertain its compliance with HCAO. The Attorney agrees to cooperate with the TJPA when it conducts such audits.

m. If the Attorney is exempt from the HCAO when this Agreement is executed because its amount is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney's aggregate amount of all agreements with TJPA to reach \$75,000, all the agreements shall be thereafter subject to the HCAO. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to be equal to or greater than \$75,000 in the fiscal year.

45. First Source Hiring Program

a. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with, and be bound by, all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapter, including but not limited to the remedies provided therein. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 83.

b. First Source Hiring Agreement

(1) The Attorney will comply with First Source interviewing, recruitment and hiring requirements, which will provide the San Francisco Workforce Development System with the exclusive opportunity to initially provide Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals for consideration for employment for Entry Level Positions. The duration of the First Source interviewing requirement shall be ten (10) days, unless business necessity requires a shorter period of time.

(2) The Attorney will comply with requirements for providing timely, appropriate notification of available Entry Level Positions to the San Francisco Workforce Development System so that the System may train

and refer an adequate pool of Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals to participating Employers.

(3) The Attorney agrees to use good faith efforts to comply with the First Source hiring requirements. The Attorney may establish its good faith efforts by filling (i) its first available Entry Level Position with a job applicant referred through the First Source Program; and (ii) fifty percent (50%) of its subsequent available Entry Level Positions with job applicants referred through the San Francisco Workforce Development System. Failure to meet this target, while not imputing bad faith, may result in a review of the Attorney's employment records.

c. Hiring Decisions

The Attorney shall make the final determination of whether an Economically Disadvantaged Individual referred by the System is “qualified” for the position.

d. Exceptions

Upon application by Employer, the First Source Hiring Administration (“FSHA”) may grant an exception to any or all of the requirements of Chapter 83 in any situation where it concludes that compliance with this Chapter would cause economic hardship.

e. Liquidated Damages

Violation of the requirements of Chapter 83 is subject to an assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,070 for every new hire for an Entry Level Position improperly withheld from the First Source hiring process. The assessment of liquidated damages and the evaluation of any defenses or mitigating factors shall be made by the FSHA.

f. Subcontracts

Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Chapter 83 and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

46. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions

a. The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12T “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions”, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <https://sfgov.org/olse>. A partial listing of some of the Attorney’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Attorney is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

b. The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Attorney’s or subcontractor’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, shall apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City and County of San Francisco, and shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

c. The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

d. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about, require disclosure of, or, if such information is received base an Adverse Action on, an applicant's or potential applicant for employment, or employee's: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

e. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about or require applications, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in Chapter 12T subsection 32(d). The Attorney or subcontractor shall not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

f. The Attorney or subcontractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Attorney or Subcontractor will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

g. The Attorney and subcontractors shall post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Attorney or subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice shall be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

h. The Attorney understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available to the City under Chapter 12T, including, but not limited to, penalties payable to the City.

47. MacBride Principles – Northern Ireland

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.5, the TJPA urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. The TJPA urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, the person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney acknowledges and agrees that he or she has read and understood this Section.

48. Drug-Free Workplace Policy

The Attorney acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is

prohibited on TJPA premises. The Attorney agrees that any violation of this prohibition by the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

49. Resource Conservation

Chapter 5 of the San Francisco Environment Code (“Resource Conservation”) is incorporated herein by reference. Failure by the Attorney to comply with any of the applicable requirements of Chapter 5 will be deemed a material breach of contract.

50. Tropical Hardwood/Virgin Redwood Ban

Pursuant to Section 804(b) of the San Francisco Environment Code, the TJPA urges the Attorney not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

51. Preservative-treated Wood Containing Arsenic

The Attorney may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic in the performance of this Agreement unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of the Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term “preservative-treated wood containing arsenic” shall mean wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic, elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. The Attorney may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude the Attorney from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term “saltwater immersion” shall mean a pressure-treated wood that is used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

52. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that if it breaches this provision, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200.00) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500.00) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is a reasonable estimate of the damage that the TJPA will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amounts shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to comply with this provision.

53. Graffiti Removal

Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and

aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti must be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

The Attorney shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by the Attorney in the City within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of the Attorney's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the City's Department of Public Works or the TJPA. This Section is not intended to require the Attorney to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include (a) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (b) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. Sections 101 et seq.).

54. Modification of Agreement

This Agreement may not be modified, nor may compliance with any of its terms be waived, except by written instrument executed and approved according to TJPA requirements.

55. Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation

Should any question arise as to the meaning and intent of this Agreement, the question shall, prior to any other action or resort to any other legal remedy, be referred to the TJPA who shall decide the true meaning and intent of the Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall be interpreted as the Attorney waiving any legal rights or remedies to which it is entitled.

56. Agreement Made in California; Venue

The formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation relative to the formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be in San Francisco.

57. Construction

All Section captions are for reference only and shall not be considered in construing this Agreement.

58. Entire Agreement

This Agreement sets forth the entire Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all other oral or written provisions. This Agreement may be modified only as provided in Section 54, "Modification of Agreement."

59. Severability

Should the application of any provision of this Agreement to any particular facts or circumstances be found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then (a) the validity of other provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby, and (b) such provision shall be enforced to the maximum extent possible so as to effect the intent of the parties and shall be reformed without further action by the parties to the extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.

60. USDOT Requirements

The provisions contained in “USDOT Requirements for Professional Services Contracts,” attached as Appendix D, are incorporated into this Agreement, and the Attorney agrees to abide by such provisions. Such provisions supplement the provisions in this Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT terms and conditions and any other terms and conditions of this Agreement, in the TJPA’s sole determination, the USDOT terms and conditions shall take precedence.

61. Compliance With Laws

The Attorney shall keep itself fully informed of the Charter of the City, of codes, ordinances and regulations of the City, and of all state and federal laws and regulations in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, and must at all times comply with such codes, ordinances, regulations, and all applicable laws as they may be amended from time to time.

62. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

The Attorney acknowledges that, pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), programs, services and other activities provided by a public entity to the public, whether directly or through a contractor, must be accessible to the disabled public. The Attorney shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the ADA and any and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation. The Attorney agrees not to discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Agreement and further agree that any violation of this prohibition on the part of the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

63. Authority to Execute Agreement

Each individual executing this Agreement, on behalf of one of the parties, represents that he or she is duly authorized to sign and deliver the Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement is binding on such party in accordance with its terms. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

64. Compliance with Naming Rights Agreement

The TJPA has executed an agreement with salesforce.com providing salesforce the right to name the new transit center the “Salesforce Transit Center” and the right to receive certain other benefits. The Naming Rights Agreement imposes requirements and obligations relative to the name of, references to, and logos associated with the transit center. The Attorney will comply with the procedures, restrictions, and requirements developed by the TJPA related to implementation of its obligations under the Naming Rights Agreement, and the terms for the Attorney’s use of the name and logos associated with the transit center.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day first mentioned above.

TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

Approved as to Form by:

_____, Executive Director

TJPA Legal Counsel

Transbay Joint Powers Authority

Board of Directors

Resolution No. _____

Adopted: _____

Attest:

Secretary, TJPA Board

ATTORNEY

By signing this Agreement, I certify that I comply with the requirements of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance, which entitles Covered Employees to certain minimum hourly wages and compensated and uncompensated time off.

I have read and understood Section 47, “MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland,” San Francisco’s statement urging companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, encouraging compliance with the MacBride Principles, and urging San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

Authorized Signature

One Embarcadero Center, 32nd Floor
Address

Travis Gibbs
Printed Name

San Francisco, CA 94111-3600
City, State, Zip Code

Partner
Title

415-984-8336
Phone Number

Nixon Peabody, LLP
Attorney Name

16-0764720
Federal Employer ID Number

APPENDIX A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

From and after August 18, 2020 until the expiration or termination of this Agreement, and upon request of the TJPA's Executive Director, the TJPA may request Attorney to provide legal services to the TJPA and to advise and assist Legal Counsel in the areas of law set forth below. A written Request for Service ("RFS"), signed by the Executive Director, shall be issued before Attorney commences any work for the TJPA. The Executive Director will consult with the Attorney before issuing or amending a Request for Services ("RFS"). Each RFS will be in writing and will designate a specific scope of work as a subset of the services listed below. The RFS will also designate the maximum amount payable by the TJPA. Any RFS may be modified from time to time in writing, to change the scope of services or the maximum payable amount. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms set forth in any RFS and the terms of this Agreement, this Agreement shall control.

Persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney:

Dan Deaton, Travis Gibbs, Partners – Lead Attorney
Danny Kim, Barry Rothchild, Robert Christmas, Partners
Dia Walrath, David Song, Associates

Legal work that does not require more experienced attorneys will be performed, where feasible, by attorneys with lower billing rates. Paralegals and law clerks are available to do a variety of tasks to support attorneys, including maintaining and organizing files, conducting research, and drafting documents.

A. Master Scope of Work

Attorney shall provide the following legal services to the TJPA, in each case through a specific RFS:

- Advise and represent the TJPA on all aspects of public and private finance including TIFIA, P3, RRIF, New Starts and Redevelopment Law. Participate in negotiations relative to these matters.
- Monitor and advise on legislation and federal, state, and local case law affecting the TJPA; draft legislation as needed; testify before legislative bodies.
- Provide legal guidance to assure that the TJPA is in compliance with all federal, state, regional and local laws and regulations and agreements, including public financing program requirements (including New Starts, Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act, and Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing); U.S. Department of Transportation law (including Federal Transit Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and Federal Highway Administration) rules and regulations, and public debt financing laws, requirements, and regulations.
- Furnish day-to-day legal advice as needed; attend staff and other meetings as requested.
- Provide litigation services and support as needed.

**APPENDIX B
FEES**

Staff Name	Title/Role	Hourly Rate
Tier 1	Partner	\$525
Tier 2	Senior Associates	\$400
Tier 3	Junior Associate	\$350
Tier 4	Paralegal	\$200
Curls Bartling -SBE Subcontractor	Partner	\$400
Curls Bartling -SBE Subcontractor	Associates	\$325

Fees will be charged in increments of one-tenth of an hour. The firm will not charge any fee for: time spent preparing, processing, or reviewing the firm's own bills for services to TJPA; time spent in travel to/from attorney's home and either the firm's office or TJPA's office; time spent in travel outside the Bay Area.

TJPA will reimburse the firm for its reasonable and necessary actual costs incurred in the course of rendering services, consisting only of: costs of filing fees; fees fixed by law or assessed by public agencies (e.g., courts); messenger and overnight delivery services; postage; in-house photocopying/printing up to \$0.10 per page; and outside reproduction/binding/document preparation services.

The above hourly rates above shall include the following incidental expenses of the Attorney: toll telephone calls; charges for sending facsimiles; taxicab fares, transit fares, automobile rental fees, bridge tolls, or parking charges incurred to attend meetings or to travel to/from attorney's home and the firm's office; meals; secretarial services; Internet, computer, or charges the firm incurs related to electronic legal research.

The firm will not mark up out of pocket expenses.

Direct costs actually incurred by the Attorney in performing the Services are subject to reimbursement if such costs are pre-approved by TJPA in writing. Attorney will not mark up such allowable costs and a receipt or invoice must be submitted documenting allowable costs. Any allowable travel costs must be consistent with TJPA's Travel Policy.

APPENDIX C
ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

Transbay Joint Powers Authority

The Member Agencies of the TJPA:

Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District
California High-Speed Rail Authority
City and County of San Francisco
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board – Caltrain
State of California, Department of Transportation

The following entities involved in the naming rights for the transit center:

Salesforce.com and all legal entities controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, directly or indirectly, salesforce.com

And all of the officers, directors, agents, permitted assigns, and employees of each of the above.

The Additional Insureds listed in this Appendix shall also include such other parties as the TJPA may request from time to time.

APPENDIX D

USDOT REQUIREMENTS FOR AGREEMENTS WITH THE TJPA

The USDOT's requirements for agreements between the TJPA and a third party are summarized below. Certain USDOT provisions described below may not be applicable to all agreements with the TJPA. The italicized text is intended to assist the Contractor in understanding which Federal requirements may be applicable to an agreement. The USDOT and the TJPA have sole discretion to apply any particular provision described below.

These provisions supplement the provisions in the Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT requirements and any other terms and conditions of the Agreement, in the TJPA's sole determination, the USDOT requirements shall take precedence.

The following provisions (1-12) apply to all Agreements (excluding micropurchases—purchases of \$3,000.00 or less).

1. DEFINITIONS

** *The Definitions apply to all Agreements.*

- (a). **Agreement** means a contract, purchase order, memorandum of understanding or other agreement awarded by the TJPA to a Contractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance awarded by Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Federal Railroad Administration (FRA).
- (b). **Approved Project Budget** means the most recent statement, approved by the FTA, of the costs of the Project, the maximum amount of Federal assistance for which the TJPA is currently eligible, the specific tasks (including specified contingencies) covered, and the estimated cost of each task.
- (c). **Contractor** means the individual or entity awarded an Agreement financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (d). **Federal Cooperative Agreement** means the instrument by which FRA or FTA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FRA or FTA takes an active role or retains substantial control
- (e). **Federal Grant Agreement** means the instrument by which FTA or FRA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FTA or FRA does not take an active role or retain substantial control, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. Section 6304.
- (f). **FRA** is the acronym for the Federal Railroad Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.
- (g). **FRA Directive** includes any FRA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FRA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.
- (h). **FTA** is the acronym for the Federal Transit Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.

- (i). **FTA Directive** includes any FTA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FTA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines, including the Master Agreement between FTA and the TJPA.
- (j). **Government** means the United States of America and any executive department thereof.
- (k). **Project** means the Transbay Program, which will replace the Transbay Terminal with the new transit center building and extend Caltrain to the transit center. Total project consists of three major components: a new, multi-modal transit center on the site of the former Transbay Terminal; the extension of Caltrain commuter rail from its current San Francisco terminus at 4th and Townsend streets to a new underground terminus under a new transit center; and the establishment of a Redevelopment Area with related development projects, including transit-oriented development on publicly owned land in the vicinity of the transit center.
- (l). **Recipient** means the TJPA or another entity that provides fund to the TJPA as a subgrantee.
- (m). **Secretary** means the U.S. DOT Secretary, including his or her duly authorized designee.
- (n). **Subcontract** means a subcontract at any tier entered into by Contractor or its subcontractor relating to the Agreement, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA or FRA. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor must include each of these Federal provisions in any Subcontract related to this Agreement.
- (o). **U.S. DOT** is the acronym for the U.S. Department of Transportation, including its operating administrations.
- (p). **U.S.DOT Directives** means any U.S. DOT regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about U.S.DOT's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.

2. NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The TJPA and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the Agreement, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Agreement and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the TJPA, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that Agreement) pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement.

3. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS AND RELATED ACTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

- (a). The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 et seq., and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions under the Agreement. Upon execution of the Agreement, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the Agreement or the FTA- or FRA-assisted Project for which this Agreement work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- (b). The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under an Agreement connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA or FRA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. Section 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

4. ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements. FRA requires the inclusion of these requirements in Subcontracts over \$100,000.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding audit and inspection of records may require the Contractor to maintain files relating to this Agreement for a longer period of time than described in the requirement below. Please also be aware that, as described in the Agreement, the TJPA follows the provisions of the City and County of San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance regarding responses to public requests for certain bid documents. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). Where the TJPA is considered a “local government” and is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 CFR Section 18.36(i), the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States and/or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, accounts papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Agreement (“Documents”) for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR Section 633.17, to provide the FTA or FRA Administrator or its authorized representatives, including any project management oversight Contractor, access to Contractor's Documents and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302(a)1, which is receiving Federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. sections 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- (b). Where the TJPA is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. Section 5325(a), and enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302[a]1) through other than competitive bidding, the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the Secretary and the Comptroller General, or any authorized officer or employee of any of them, access to any Documents for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
- (c). The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce, by any means whatsoever, or to copy excerpts and transcriptions, as reasonably needed, of any Documents.
- (d). The Contractor agrees to maintain all Documents required under this Agreement for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. (See 49 CFR Section 18.39[i][11]).

5. FEDERAL CHANGES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, and all FTA Directives, FRA Directives and U.S. DOT Directives applicable to the Project, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Agreement. It is Contractor's responsibility to be aware of any amendments or changes

to such federal requirements and directives. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

6. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding nondiscrimination are broader than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). **Nondiscrimination** - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000d et seq.; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 6101 et seq.; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.; Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332; and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.; the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.; the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4541 et seq.; and the Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 290dd et seq., the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected class. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements federal agencies may issue, including U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21; and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR parts 27 and 37.
- (b). **Equal Employment Opportunity** - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the Agreement:
 - (1). **Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex** - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.
 - (2). **Age** - In accordance with Section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 623, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective

employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

- (3). **Disabilities** - In accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

7. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

** *The specific provisions checked below apply to this Agreement.*

- (a). This Agreement is subject to the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) is 10 percent. The TJPA's Anticipated DBE Participation Level for each Federal Fiscal Year is published on the TJPA website by August 1 of each year.

A separate Agreement goal of _____ percent DBE participation has been established for this Agreement.

A separate Agreement goal has not been established for this Agreement.

- (b). The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted Agreement. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate. Each Subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR Section 26.13[b]).

- (c). (Checked box is applicable to this Agreement.)

(If a separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor was required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet the separate Agreement goal established for this Agreement or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR Section 26.53.

(If no separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor is required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

- (d). The Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this Agreement for satisfactory performance of that work no later than ten (10) days after the Contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the TJPA. In addition, the Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within thirty (30) days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the TJPA and Contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work.

- (e). The Contractor must promptly notify the TJPA whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this Agreement is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the TJPA.

8. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The Consultant agrees that all facilities constructed under this Agreement will be designed to meet the applicable Accessibility Guidelines for Transportation Facilities set out as appendix A to 49 CFR Part 37.

9. INCORPORATION OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TERMS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain standard terms and conditions required by U.S. DOT, FTA and FRA of the TJPA's agreements, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding Agreement provisions. All contractual provisions required by U.S. DOT, FTA, and FRA are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all USDOT, FTA, and FRA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any TJPA requests which would cause the TJPA to be in violation of the USDOT, FTA, or FRA terms and conditions.

10. FLY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements that involve the transportation of persons or property, by air, between a place in the U.S. and a place outside the U.S., or between places outside the U.S.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 40118 (the "Fly America Act") in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the "Fly America Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular Agreement.
- (c). The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.
- (d). Notwithstanding the foregoing, transportation on a foreign air carrier is permissible when provided by a foreign air carrier under a code share agreement when the ticket identifies the U.S. air carrier's designator code and flight number. Transportation by a foreign air carrier is also permissible if there is a bilateral or multilateral air transportation agreement to which the U.S. Government and a foreign government are parties and which the U.S. DOT has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act.

11. CARGO PREFERENCE REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements involving equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels.*

The Contractor agrees to:

- (a). use privately owned United States flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the Agreement to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States flag commercial vessels;
- (b). furnish within twenty (20) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, “on-board” commercial ocean bill-of-landing in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the TJPA (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-landing).

12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

****** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6201 *et seq.*

The following provision (13) applies to Agreements exceeding \$10,000.

13. RECYCLED PRODUCTS

****** *This provision applies to all Agreements to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item designated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B in a single fiscal year, and to all Agreements to procure any items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B where the TJPA or the Contractor has used Federal funds to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item in the previous fiscal year.*

****** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding resource conservation may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 6962 *et seq.*), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B.

The following provision (14) applies to Agreements exceeding \$25,000.

14. GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NON-PROCUREMENT)

****** *This requirement applies to all Agreements and Subcontracts greater than or equal to \$25,000, and to any Agreement for auditing services at any dollar value.*

- (a). This Agreement is a “covered transaction” for purposes of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180, and the Contractor is required to comply with same. In particular, the Contractor is required to verify that the Contractor, its “principals,” and its “affiliates” are not “excluded” or “disqualified,” as defined by federal suspension and debarment laws.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters.”

The following provisions (15-16) apply to Agreements exceeding \$50,000.

15. CLEAN AIR

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000 and to Subcontracts greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000.

16. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA and FRA.

The following provisions (17-20) apply to Agreements exceeding \$100,000.

17. BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to the following types of Agreements: construction agreements of any value; agreements for the acquisition of goods or rolling stock of any value if funded by FRA, and valued at more than \$100,000 if funded by FTA.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j), 49 CFR Part 661, and 49 U.S.C. 24405, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA- and FRA-funded projects, such as the Transbay Transit Center Program that is the subject of this Agreement, are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA, FRA, or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers, when FTA funds are used, are listed in 49 CFR Section 661.7. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR Section 661.11 when FTA funds are used, and 49 CFR 24405(a) when FRA funds are used.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Buy America Certification” at the time of bid/offer if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement. The Prime Contractor is responsible for ensuring that lower tier subcontractors are in compliance.

18. BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements in excess of \$100,000.*

- (a). **Disputes** - Disputes arising in the performance of this Agreement which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the authorized representative of TJPA's Executive Director. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten (10) days from

the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the Executive Director. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Executive Director shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

- (b). **Performance During Dispute** - Unless otherwise directed by the TJPA, Contractor shall continue performance under this Agreement while matters in dispute are being resolved.
- (c). **Claims for Damages** - Should either party to the Agreement suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of the party's employees, agents or others for whose acts the party is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury of damage.
- (d). **Remedies** - Unless this Agreement provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the TJPA and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the TJPA is located.
- (e). **Rights and Remedies** - The duties and obligations imposed by the Agreement Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the TJPA or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Agreement, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

19. LOBBYING

** *This provision applies to the following types of Agreements, if the Agreement is equal to or greater than \$100,000: construction, architectural and engineering; acquisition of rolling stock; professional services; operational services; and Turnkey.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding limitations on contributions may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). The contractor shall submit the "New Restrictions on Lobbying Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement.
- (b).
 - (1). No Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress regarding the award of a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance;
 - (2). If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any application for a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, the Applicant assures that it will complete and

submit Standard Form- LLL, 'Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,' in accordance with its instructions. Such forms are forwarded from tier to tier up to the TJPA.

20. AGREEMENT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

** *This requirement applies to Agreements and Subcontracts for construction over \$100,000, and to non-construction Agreements valued at more than \$100,000 that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work," as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 3701.*

- (a). **Overtime requirements** - No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Agreement work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (b). **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (c). **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

The following provisions (21-23) apply to Construction Agreements.

21. SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to Agreements for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings.*

The Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building that is the subject of this Agreement will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in U.S. DOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance with such regulations to the extent required by the regulations. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Agreement, including work performed by a subcontractor, is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

22. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to Agreements for construction or facility improvements. For those Agreements or Subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, however, USDOT may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the TJPA, provided that the TJPA's bonding policy and requirements meet the minimum requirements as follows:*

- (a). A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to 5 percent of the bid price. The “bid guarantees” shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- (b). A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price. A “performance bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the Contractor’s obligations under such contract.
- (c). A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by the TJPA in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the TJPA has established a procedure to assure that the interest of USDOT is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

TJPA requirements regarding payment bonds are more stringent than USDOT amounts stated below. The TJPA requires a payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price.

(1). Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)

- (a). **Bid Security**
A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to TJPA and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority.
- (b). **Rights Reserved**
In submitting a bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by TJPA to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that a bid may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of the TJPA.

It is also understood and agreed that if a bidder should withdraw any part or all of its bid within ninety (90) days after the bid opening without the written consent of the TJPA, shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Agreement, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, it shall forfeit its bid security to the extent of TJPA’s damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder’s Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier’s Check, Treasurer’s Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by the TJPA) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense the TJPA for the damages occasioned by default, then a bidder agrees to indemnify the TJPA and pay over to the TJPA the difference between the bid security and the TJPA’s total damages, so as to make the TJPA whole.

A bidder understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.

(2). Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

- (a). **Performance Bonds**

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (b). **Payment Bonds**
1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or
 - (iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is more than \$5 Million.
 2. If the original Agreement price is \$5 Million or less, the TJPA may require additional protection, as required by subparagraph 1, if the Agreement price is increased.
- (3). **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)**
 The Contractor also may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the TJPA's interest.
- (a). The following situations may warrant a performance bond:
1. TJPA property or funds are to be provided to the Contractor for use in performing the Agreement or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).
 2. A Contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the TJPA, after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.
 3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.
 4. Agreements are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.
- (b). When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (c). A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the TJPA's interest.
- (d). When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or

(iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is increased.

(4). **Advance Payment Bonding Requirements**

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the Agreement contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the TJPA.

(5). **Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)**

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the TJPA.

(6). **Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds**

(a). The Contractor warrants to the TJPA, the architect and/or engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by the TJPA, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Agreement documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the Executive Director, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

(b). The work furnished under the Agreement must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by the TJPA and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to the TJPA. As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of final payment, furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to the TJPA written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Agreement. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after final payment and shall be written in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Agreement sum, as adjusted (if at all).

23. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS

** *This requirement applies to any Agreement for construction greater than \$2,000. "Construction," for purposes of this requirement, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." (29 CFR Section 5.5[a]).*

(a). **Minimum Wages**

(1). All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work that is the subject of this Agreement (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act [29 CFR Part 3]), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered

wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (2). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv). With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (3). Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Agreement for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (4). If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (5). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the

classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

- (b). **Withholding** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Agreement. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the Agreement, the TJPA may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(c). **Payrolls and Basic Records**

- (1). Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three (3) years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- (2). (A). The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any Agreement work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the TJPA for transmission to the USDOT. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B). Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the Agreement and shall certify the following:

- (i). That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii). That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the Agreement during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
- (iii). That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the Agreement.

(C). The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D). The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

- (3). The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the USDOT or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR Section 5.12.

(d). **Apprentices and Trainees**

- (1). Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first ninety (90) days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the

registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (2). Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
 - (3). Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (e). **Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements** - The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

- (f). **Subcontracts** - The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any Subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the USDOT may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier Subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5.
- (g). **Agreement Termination: Debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the Agreement, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.12.
- (h). **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Agreement.
- (i). **Disputes Concerning Labor Standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Agreement shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (j). **Certification of Eligibility**
 - (1). By entering into this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (2). No part of this Agreement shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (3). The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

FLY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

49 U.S.C. Section 40118
41 CFR Part 301-10

Certificate of Compliance

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance

***If a foreign air carrier was used, the certification shall adequately explain why services by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.*

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Explanation: _____

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

FTA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. Part 661.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

FRA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the FRA Buy America requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(2).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in all Subcontracts, and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. Section 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995) and U.S. DOT regulations, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," specifically 49 CFR 20.110. Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor certifies and affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of this certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

- (1) The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1) b. of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) The prospective proposer also certifies that if, later it becomes aware of any information contradicting the statements of paragraphs (a) through (d) above, it will promptly provide that information to the TJPA.
- (3) Where the prospective proposer is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective primary participant shall attach and provide a written explanation to the TJPA.

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the TJPA. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the TJPA, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180 while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

Bidder/Offeror Name: _____

Authorized Representative Name: _____

Authorized Representative Title: _____

Authorized Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

APPENDIX E
PROPERTIES PLANNED FOR ACQUISITION

PARCEL LIST

The parcels listed below are planned to be acquired as part of the Transbay Program. This list is subject to change and requires verification by the TJPA.

Private Parcels		
Address/Street	Block	Lot
201 Mission St.	3718	026
191 Second St.	3721	22
181 Second St.	3721	23
171 Second St.	3721	25
217 Second St.	3736	95
205-215 Second St.	3736	96
201 Second St.	3736	97
589 Howard St.	3736	098
235 Second St.	3736	123
180 Townsend St.	3788	013
699 Third St.	3788	014
301 Brannan St.	3788	37
35 Stanford St. / 634 Second St.	3788	38
640 Second St.	3788	02
650 Second St.	3788	49-73
670 Second St.	3788	43
678-680 Second St.	3788	44
130 Townsend St.	3788	8
136 Townsend St.	3788	9
144-146 Townsend St.	3788	9A
148-154 Townsend St.	3788	10
164 Townsend St.	3788	74-85
166-178 Townsend St.	3788	12

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into as of the ___ day of August 2020, by and between the TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (“TJPA”) and Meyers Nave Riback Silver & Wilson (“Attorney”).

Recitals

A. The TJPA requires Legal Services (“Services”) for the Transbay Program (“Program”).

B. The Attorney submitted a written proposal (“Proposal”) in response to the TJPA’s Request for Proposals (“RFP”). Based on that Proposal, the TJPA’s selection committee determined the Attorney to be the highest-ranked respondent to the RFP and the TJPA invited the Attorney for exclusive negotiations. This Agreement is the product of those negotiations.

C. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is qualified to perform the Services required by this Agreement as set forth in Appendix A (“Scope of Services”).

D. The TJPA and the Attorney intend that this Agreement comply with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (“USDOT”) and certain contracting requirements of the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”).

E. On August 18, 2020, the TJPA Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. _____ authorizing the TJPA’s Executive Director to execute this Agreement with the Attorney for the Services.

Now, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Certification of Funds; Budget and Fiscal Provisions; Termination in the Event of Non-Appropriation

a. Charges under this Agreement will accrue only after prior written authorization certified by the TJPA’s Chief Financial Officer. The amount of the TJPA’s obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified for the purpose and period stated in such advance authorization.

b. This Agreement will terminate without penalty, liability or expense of any kind to the TJPA at the end of any fiscal year if funds are not appropriated for the next succeeding fiscal year. If funds are appropriated for a portion of the fiscal year, this Agreement will terminate, without penalty, liability or expense of any kind at the end of the fiscal year for which funds are appropriated.

c. The TJPA has no obligation to make appropriations for this Agreement in lieu of appropriations for new or other agreements or Program costs. The TJPA’s budget decisions are subject to the discretion of the TJPA Board of Directors. The Attorney’s assumption of risk of possible non-appropriation is part of the consideration for this Agreement.

THIS SECTION CONTROLS AGAINST ANY AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

2. Term of the Agreement

Subject to Section 1, the term of this Agreement shall be for 5 years from the Effective Date of the Agreement, as described in Section 3, "Effective Date of Agreement," provided that (i) the TJPA shall have the right to extend this Agreement for two (2) additional two (2) year terms by providing to the Attorney written notice of such extension on or before the expiration date of this Agreement, and (ii) any such extension shall be subject to and conditioned upon the written agreement of the Attorney and the approval of such extension by the TJPA.

3. Effective Date of Agreement

This Agreement shall become effective when the Chief Financial Officer has certified to the availability of funds for the first Request for Services ("RFS") and the Attorney has been notified in writing via an RFS.

4. Services the Attorney Agrees to Perform

The Attorney agrees to perform the services listed in Appendix A, Scope of Services, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth within. Each RFS shall relate to a specified part of the Services, and a not-to-exceed (NTE) maximum cost under that RFS. No RFS can be amended, except in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the TJPA.

At the request of the TJPA, upon issuing an RFS or any time thereafter, as TJPA may deem necessary and appropriate, Attorney shall prepare and provide a work breakdown structure (WBS) and preliminary schedule by task, deliverables (if any) description, level of effort estimate, alternatives and budget options, as TJPA may direct, for the services and NTE identified in the RFS.

The Attorney shall report to, and work under the direction and control of the TJPA Executive Director, or any designee of the Executive Director, in the performance of the services. Attorney agrees to be solely responsible, however, for its own actions and those of its subordinates and subcontractors throughout the term of this Agreement. Attorney shall handle any press contact it receives directly or indirectly in connection with the subject of this Agreement in coordination with the Executive Director.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or as otherwise required by law, all approvals or consents requested or required hereunder may be given by the Executive Director or his or her designee. All such approvals or consents may be given or withheld in the Executive Director's sole discretion, unless otherwise expressly provided. Silence shall not be considered approval by the TJPA for any purposes hereof. Any legal advice given by Attorney with respect to this representation shall be rendered to the Executive Director or his or her designee

To minimize the potential for a conflict of interest or unfair competitive advantage, the Attorney agrees that it shall not enter into a contract with any property owner with respect to any property that is planned for acquisition by the TJPA on Appendix E attached hereto, and any properties that are subsequently added to this list.

5. Compensation

a. The Attorney shall perform all services on an as-needed basis, based on RFS that may be issued by the TJPA from time to time. Six (6) law firms have been authorized to enter into similar agreements for distinct legal practice areas, and the TJPA Board has authorized the expenditure of a total of Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000) for all services to be performed by all six (6) law firms over the next five (5) years. At the time of execution of these agreements, it is unknown as to the amount and type of legal work that may arise. Accordingly, for purposes of convenience only, the total compensation under this Agreement is set at an amount not to exceed One Million Dollars

(\$1,000,000). As the need for services arises, the services under this Agreement could end up to be substantially more or substantially less than the One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) stated herein, with no guarantee of a minimum amount.

b. All work under this Agreement shall be compensated on an hourly fee basis, subject to any maximum NTE set forth in a particular RFS. In no event shall the total compensation under this Agreement exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). The breakdown of the Attorney's fees appears in Appendix B, Fees.

c. Hourly rates for services are to remain fixed during the entire contract period, including any option periods, pursuant to Appendix B.

d. No charges shall be incurred under this Agreement nor shall any payments become due to the Attorney until the Services required under this Agreement are received from the Attorney and approved by the Executive Director as being in accordance with this Agreement. The TJPA may withhold payment to the Attorney in any instance in which the Attorney has failed or refused to satisfy any material obligation provided for under this Agreement.

e. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for interest or late charges for any late payments.

6. Guaranteed Maximum Costs

a. The TJPA's obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified by the Chief Financial Officer for the purpose and period stated in such certification, or the maximum cost set forth in an RFS with respect to the work covered under that RFS. Upon expenditure of 75% of an RFS, or 75% of certified contract amounts, Attorneys shall notify TJPA in writing.

b. Except as may be provided by laws governing emergency procedures, officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to request, and the TJPA is not required to reimburse the Attorney for, commodities or services in excess of the NTE set forth in an RFS and in excess of the total compensation under this Agreement as stated in Section 5, "Compensation," unless the changed scope is authorized by written amendment and approved as required by law.

c. Officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to offer or promise, nor is the TJPA required to honor, any offered or promised additional funding in excess of the maximum amount of funding for which the contract or RFS is certified without certification of the additional amount by the Chief Financial Officer.

d. The Chief Financial Officer is not authorized to make payments on any contract or RFS for which funds have not been certified as available in the budget or by supplemental appropriation.

7. Payment

Invoices furnished by the Attorney under this Agreement must be in a form acceptable to the TJPA and must include a unique invoice number. Invoices shall include the first and last day of a calendar month and be submitted within thirty (30) days of the end of said calendar month. The Attorney must submit required DBE/SBE Progress Payment Reports with every invoice. All amounts paid to the Attorney shall be subject to audit by the TJPA.

The TJPA shall make payment to the Attorney at the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

8. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 6, Article V Section 21.35, any Attorney, subcontractor, or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the TJPA for three times the amount of damages which the TJPA sustains because of the false claim, plus a civil penalty of up to \$10,000, and other damages as provided by statute. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the TJPA if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the TJPA a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the TJPA; (c) conspires to defraud the TJPA by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the TJPA; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the TJPA; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the TJPA, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the TJPA within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

9. Disallowance

If the Attorney claims or receives payment from the TJPA for a service, reimbursement for which is later disallowed by the State of California or United States Government, the Attorney shall promptly refund the disallowed amount to the TJPA upon the TJPA's request. At its option, the TJPA may offset the amount disallowed from any payment due or to become due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other Agreement.

By executing this Agreement, the Attorney certifies that the Attorney is not suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participation in federal assistance programs. The Attorney acknowledges that this certification of eligibility to receive federal funds is a material term of the Agreement.

10. Taxes

Payment of any taxes, including possessory interest taxes and California sales and use taxes, levied upon this Agreement, the transaction, or the services delivered pursuant hereto, shall be the obligation of the Attorney.

11. Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work

The granting of any payment by the TJPA, or the receipt thereof by the Attorney, shall in no way lessen the liability of the Attorney to correct or revise unsatisfactory work, even though the unsatisfactory character of such work may not have been apparent or detected at the time such payment was made.

12. Qualified Personnel

The Attorney represents and warrants to the TJPA that the Attorney is qualified to perform the services as contemplated by this Agreement. The Attorney further represents and warrants to the TJPA that it has all required licenses and approvals to perform the work contemplated by this Agreement, and that all work performed under this Agreement shall be performed only by personnel under the supervision and in the employment of the Attorney.

Attorney's approved staffing plan is shown in Appendix A. Consistent with Appendix A Scope of Services, Attorney will identify and submit for TJPA approval, additional attorneys, associate attorneys, paralegals and clerks, as may be necessary and appropriate for assignments and case

responsibilities. Once approved, attorneys and staff shall not be reassigned without the prior written consent of the TJPA. Over the term of this Agreement, in the event of changes in stature of assigned professional staff, Attorneys may request commensurate rate adjustments consistent with Appendix B.

All personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized, licensed and certified under state and local law to perform such work if authorization, licensing or certification is required. All personnel, including those assigned at the TJPA's request, must be supervised by the Attorney. The Attorney shall commit adequate resources to complete the project within the project schedule specified in this Agreement.

13. Responsibility for Equipment

The TJPA shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Attorney, or by any of its employees, even though such equipment be furnished, rented or loaned to the Attorney by the TJPA.

14. Independent Contractor, Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

a. Independent Contractor

The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall be deemed at all times to be an independent contractor and is wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services and work requested by the TJPA under this Agreement. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall neither have employee status with the TJPA nor be entitled to participate in any plans, arrangements, or distributions by the TJPA pertaining to or in connection with any retirement, health or other benefits that the TJPA may offer its employees. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney is liable for the acts and omissions of itself, its employees and its agents. The Attorney shall be responsible for all obligations and payments, whether imposed by federal, state or local law, including, but not limited to Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), income tax withholdings, unemployment compensation, insurance, and other similar responsibilities related to the Attorney's performing services and work, or any agent or employee of the Attorney providing same. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating an employment or joint venture relationship between the TJPA and the Attorney.

Any terms in this Agreement referring to direction from the TJPA shall be construed as providing for direction as to policy and the result of the Attorney's work only, and not as to the means by which such a result is obtained.

b. Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

Should the TJPA, in its discretion, or a relevant taxing authority such as the Internal Revenue Service or the State Employment Development Division, or both, determine that the Attorney is an employee for purposes of collection of any employment taxes, the amounts payable under this Agreement shall be reduced by amounts equal to both the employee and employer portions of the tax due (and offsetting any credits for amounts already paid by the Attorney that can be applied against this liability). The TJPA shall then forward those amounts to the relevant taxing authority.

Should a relevant taxing authority determine a liability for past services performed by the Attorney for the TJPA, upon notification of such fact by the TJPA, the Attorney shall promptly remit such amount due or arrange with the TJPA to have the amount due withheld from future payments to the Attorney under this Agreement (again, offsetting any amounts already paid by the Attorney which can be applied as a credit against such liability).

A determination of employment status pursuant to the preceding two paragraphs shall be solely for the purposes of the particular tax in question, and for all other purposes of this Agreement, The Attorney shall not be considered an employee of the TJPA. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should any court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney is an employee for any other purpose, then the Attorney agrees to a reduction in the TJPA's financial liability so that the TJPA's total expenses under this Agreement are not greater than they would have been had the court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney was not an employee.

15. Insurance

a. Without in any way limiting the Attorney's other indemnification obligations under this Agreement, the Attorney must maintain in force, during the full term of the Agreement, insurance with coverages at least as broad as the following amounts and coverages.

(1) If required under California law, Worker's Compensation, in statutory amounts, with Employers' liability limits not less than \$1,000,000 each accident, injury, or illness; and

(2) Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis, with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, Contractual Liability, Personal and Advertising Injury, Products and Completed Operations; and

(3) Business Automobile Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for Bodily Injury (including death), Property Damage, including Owned, Non-Owned and Hired auto coverage, as applicable; and

(4) Professional Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each claim, with respect to negligent acts, errors or omissions in connection with professional services to be provided under this Agreement.

b. Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability Insurance policies must provide the following:

(1) Name as Additional Insured the entities indicated in Appendix C, Additional Insureds.

(2) That such policies are primary insurance to any other insurance available to the Additional Insureds, with respect to any claims arising out of this Agreement, and that insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought.

c. The Attorney shall provide thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the TJPA of material change in coverages, reduction or nonrenewal of coverages, or cancellation of coverages for any reason. Notices shall be sent to the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

d. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a claims-made form, the Attorney shall maintain such coverage continuously throughout the term of this Agreement, and without lapse, for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration of this Agreement, to the effect that, should occurrences during the agreement term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policies.

e. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or legal defense costs are included in such general annual aggregate limit, such general annual aggregate limit shall be double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

f. Should any required insurance lapse during the term of this Agreement, requests for payment originating after such lapse shall not be processed until the TJPA receives satisfactory evidence of reinstated coverage as required by this Agreement, effective as of the lapse date. If insurance is not reinstated, the TJPA may, at its sole option, terminate this Agreement effective on the date of such lapse of insurance.

g. Before commencing any operations under this Agreement, the Attorney shall do the following: (a) furnish to the TJPA certificates of insurance and additional insured policy endorsements with insurers with ratings comparable to A.M. Best A-, VII or higher, that are authorized to do business in the State of California, and that are satisfactory to the TJPA, in form evidencing all coverages set forth above, and (b) furnish complete copies of policies promptly upon TJPA request. Failure to maintain insurance shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

h. Regarding Workers' Compensation, the Attorney hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of the Attorney may acquire from the Attorney by virtue of the payment of any loss. The Attorney agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the TJPA for all work performed by the Attorney, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

i. Approval of the insurance by the TJPA shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Attorney under this Agreement. If the Attorney maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the TJPA requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Attorney. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the TJPA.

16. Indemnification

The Attorney shall indemnify and save harmless the TJPA and its officers, directors, agents and employees from, and if requested shall defend them against, any and all loss, cost, damage, injury, liability, and claims thereof for injury to or death of a person, including employees of the Attorney or loss of or damage to property, caused by the negligent or wrongful acts of the Attorney in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. The foregoing indemnity shall include, without limitation, reasonable fees of attorneys, consultants and experts and related costs and the TJPA's costs of investigating any claims against the TJPA.

In addition to the Attorney's obligation to indemnify the TJPA, the Attorney specifically acknowledges and agrees that it has an immediate and independent obligation to defend the TJPA from any claim which actually or potentially falls within this indemnification provision, even if the allegations are or may be groundless, false or fraudulent, which obligation arises at the time such claim is tendered to the Attorney by the TJPA and continues at all times thereafter. The Attorney shall have the exclusive right to select and retain attorneys to defend against such indemnified claims (subject to the reasonable approval of the TJPA) and the TJPA shall cooperate with the Attorney and its attorneys, at no cost to the TJPA.

The Attorney shall indemnify and hold the TJPA harmless from all loss and liability, including attorneys' fees, court costs and all other litigation expenses for any infringement of the patent rights, copyright, trade secret or any other proprietary right or trademark, and all other intellectual property claims of any person or persons in consequence of the use by the TJPA, or any of its officers or agents, of articles or services to be supplied in the performance of this Agreement.

17. Incidental and Consequential Damages

The Attorney shall be responsible for incidental and consequential damages to the TJPA resulting in whole or in part from the Attorney's negligent or wrongful acts in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights that the TJPA may have under applicable law to seek a defense, indemnity, or damages for such acts or omissions.

18. Liability of TJPA

The TJPA's monetary obligations under this agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided for in Section 5, "Compensation." Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the TJPA be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

19. Liquidated Damages [SECTION NOT APPLICABLE]

By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that in the event the Services are delayed beyond the scheduled milestones and timelines as provided in Appendix A, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) per day for each day of delay beyond scheduled milestones and timelines is not a penalty, but is a reasonable estimate of the loss that the TJPA will incur based on the delay, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this contract was awarded. The TJPA may deduct a sum representing the liquidated damages from any money due to the Attorney. Such deductions shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to deliver to the TJPA within the time fixed or such extensions of time permitted in writing by the TJPA.

20. Default; Remedies

a. Each of the following shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under this Agreement.

(1) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any term, covenant or condition contained in any of the following Sections of this Agreement: Payment; Submitting False Claims, Monetary Penalties; Taxes; Insurance; Indemnification; Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA; Protection of Private Information; Assignment; Drug-Free Workplace Policy; Compliance With Laws; USDOT Requirements.

(2) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any other term, covenant or condition contained in this Agreement, and such default continues for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof from TJPA to the Attorney.

(3) The Attorney (a) is generally not paying its debts as they become due, (b) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers of the Attorney or of any substantial part of the Attorney's property, or (e) takes action for the purpose of any of the foregoing.

(4) A court or government authority enters an order (a) appointing a custodian, receiver, trustee or

other officer with similar powers with respect to the Attorney or with respect to any substantial part of the Attorney's property, (b) constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, or (c) ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of the Attorney.

b. On and after any Event of Default, the TJPA shall have the right to exercise its legal and equitable remedies, including, without limitation, the right to terminate this Agreement or to seek specific performance of all or any part of this Agreement. In addition, the TJPA shall have the right (but no obligation) to cure (or cause to be cured) on behalf of the Attorney any Event of Default; the Attorney shall pay to the TJPA on demand all costs and expenses incurred by the TJPA in effecting such cure, with interest thereon from the date of incurrence at the maximum rate then permitted by law. The TJPA shall have the right to offset from any amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other agreement between the TJPA and the Attorney all damages, losses, costs or expenses incurred by the TJPA as a result of such Event of Default and any liquidated damages due from the Attorney pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement.

c. All remedies provided for in this Agreement may be exercised individually or in combination with any other remedy available hereunder or under applicable laws, rules and regulations. The exercise of any remedy shall not preclude or in any way be deemed to waive any other remedy.

21. Termination for Convenience

a. The TJPA shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement, at any time during the term hereof, for convenience when it is in the TJPA's best interest, which best interest shall be determined at the TJPA's sole discretion. The TJPA shall exercise this option by giving the Attorney written notice of termination. The notice shall specify the date on which termination shall become effective.

b. Upon receipt of the notice, the Attorney shall commence and perform, with diligence, all actions necessary on the part of the Attorney to effect the termination of this Agreement on the date specified by the TJPA and to minimize the liability of the Attorney and the TJPA to third parties as a result of termination. All such actions shall be subject to the prior approval of the TJPA. Such actions shall include, without limitation:

(1) Halting the performance of all services and other work under this Agreement on the date(s) and in the manner specified by the TJPA.

(2) Not placing any further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, equipment or other items.

(3) Terminating all existing orders and subcontracts.

(4) At the TJPA's direction, assigning to the TJPA any or all of the Attorney's right, title and interest under the orders and subcontracts terminated. Upon such assignment, the TJPA shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.

(5) Subject to the TJPA's approval, settling all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of the termination of orders and subcontracts.

(6) Completing performance of any services or work that the TJPA designates to be completed prior to the date of termination specified by the TJPA.

(7) Taking such action as may be necessary, or as the TJPA may direct, for the protection and preservation of any property related to this Agreement which is in the possession of the Attorney and in which the TJPA has or may acquire an interest.

c. Within thirty (30) days after the specified termination date, the Attorney shall submit to the TJPA an invoice, which shall set forth the reasonable cost to the Attorney for all services and other work the TJPA directed the Attorney to perform prior to the specified termination date, for which services or work the TJPA has not already tendered payment. The costs shall be determined as provided in Section 5, "Compensation," and shall be invoiced as provided in Section 7, "Payment." The Attorney may also recover the reasonable cost of preparing the invoice.

d. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for costs incurred by the Attorney or any of its subcontractors after the termination date specified by the TJPA, except for those costs specifically enumerated and described in the immediately preceding subsection (c). Such non-recoverable costs include, but are not limited to, anticipated profits on this Agreement, post-termination employee salaries, post-termination administrative expenses, post-termination overhead or unabsorbed overhead, attorneys' fees or other costs relating to the prosecution of a claim or lawsuit, prejudgment interest, or any other expense which is not reasonable or authorized under such subsection (c).

e. In arriving at the amount due to the Attorney under this Section, the TJPA may deduct (1) all payments previously made by the TJPA for work or other services covered by the Attorney's final invoice; (2) any claim which the TJPA may have against the Attorney in connection with this Agreement; (3) any invoiced costs or expenses excluded pursuant to the immediately preceding subsection (d); and (4) in instances in which, in the opinion of the TJPA, the cost of any service or other work performed under this Agreement is excessively high due to costs incurred to remedy or replace defective or rejected services or other work, the difference between the invoiced amount and the TJPA's estimate of the reasonable cost of performing the invoiced services or other work in compliance with the requirements of this Agreement.

f. The TJPA's payment obligation under this Section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

22. Rights and Duties Upon Termination or Expiration

a. This Section and the following Sections of this Agreement shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement: Submitting False Claims, Monetary Penalties; Disallowance; Taxes; Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work; Responsibility for Equipment; Independent Contractor, Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses; Insurance; Indemnification; Incidental and Consequential Damages; Liability of TJPA; Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA; Protection of Private Information; Notices to the Parties; Ownership of Results; Works for Hire; Audit and Inspection of Records; Non-Waiver of Rights; Limitations on Contributions; Modification of Agreement; Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation; Agreement Made in California, Venue; Construction; Entire Agreement; Severability; USDOT Requirements; Prompt Payment to Subcontractors.

b. Subject to the immediately preceding subsection (a), upon termination of this Agreement prior to expiration of the term specified in Section 2, "Term of Agreement," this Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force or effect. The Attorney shall transfer title to the TJPA, and deliver in the manner, at the times, and to the extent, if any, directed by the TJPA, any work in progress, completed work, supplies, equipment, and other materials produced as a part of, or acquired in connection with the performance of this Agreement, and any completed or partially completed work

which, if this Agreement had been completed, would have been required to be furnished to the TJPA. This subsection shall survive termination of this Agreement.

23. Notices to the Parties

Unless otherwise indicated elsewhere in this Agreement, all notices sent by the parties may be by U.S. mail, email, or overnight delivery, and shall be addressed as follows:

To TJPA:	Executive Director Transbay Joint Powers Authority 425 Mission Street, Suite 250 San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 597-4620 info@tjpa.org
To Attorney:	Eric Firstman, Principal Meyers Nave Riback Silver & Wilson 555 12 th Street, 15 th Floor Oakland, CA 94607 510-808-2000 efirstman@meyersnave.com

Any notice of default must be sent by registered mail.

24. Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA

The Attorney agrees that all information disclosed by the TJPA to the Attorney shall be held in confidence and used only in performance of this Agreement, except to the extent the use or disclosure is: (i) authorized by this Agreement; (ii) made after the Attorney receives advance written approval from the TJPA; or (iii) required by law or judicial order.

25. Protection of Private Information

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12M of the San Francisco Administrative Code (the “Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance”), including the remedies provided. The provisions of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance. Consistent with the requirements of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. Neither the Attorney nor any of its subcontractors shall disclose Private Information obtained from the TJPA or the City in the performance of this Agreement to any other subcontractor, person, or other entity, unless one of the following is true.

- (1) The disclosure is authorized by this Agreement;
- (2) The Attorney received advance written approval from the TJPA to disclose the information; or
- (3) The disclosure is required by law or judicial order.

b. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by this Agreement shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in this Agreement. Any disclosure or use of

Private Information authorized by the TJPA shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in the approval.

c. Private Information shall mean any information that (1) could be used to identify an individual, including without limitation, name, address, social security number, medical information, financial information, date and location of birth, and names of relatives or (2) the law forbids any person from disclosing.

d. Any failure of the Attorney to comply with the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance shall be a material breach of this Agreement. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the TJPA may terminate this Agreement, debar the Attorney, or bring a false claim action against the Attorney.

26. News Releases/Interviews

All Attorney news releases, media interviews, testimony at hearings and public comment relating to the Transbay Program shall be prohibited unless expressly authorized by the TJPA.

27. Ownership of Results

Any interest of the Attorney or its subcontractors, in drawings, plans, specifications, blueprints, studies, reports, memoranda, computation sheets, computer files and media, or other documents prepared by the Attorney or its subcontractors in connection with services to be performed under this Agreement, shall become the property of and will be transmitted to the TJPA. However, the Attorney may retain and use copies for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

28. Works for Hire

If, in connection with services performed under this Agreement, the Attorney or its subcontractors create artwork, copy, posters, billboards, photographs, videotapes, audiotapes, systems designs, software, reports, diagrams, surveys, source codes or any other original works of authorship, such works of authorship shall be works for hire as defined under Title 17 of the United States Code, and all copyrights in such works are the property of the TJPA. If it is ever determined that any works created by the Attorney or its subcontractors under this Agreement are not works for hire under U.S. law, the Attorney hereby assigns all copyrights to such works to the TJPA, and agrees to provide any material and execute any documents necessary to effectuate such assignment. With the approval of the TJPA, the Attorney may retain and use copies of such works for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

29. Audit and Inspection of Records

The Attorney agrees to maintain and make available to the TJPA, during regular business hours, accurate books and accounting records relating to its work under this Agreement. The Attorney will permit the TJPA to audit, examine and make excerpts and transcripts from such books and records, and to make audits of all invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel and other data related to all other matters covered by this Agreement, whether funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. The Attorney shall maintain such data and records in an accessible location and condition for a period of not less than five years after final payment under this Agreement or until after final audit has been resolved, whichever is later. The State of California or any governmental agency having an interest in the subject of this Agreement shall have the same rights conferred upon the TJPA by this Section.

30. San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance

In accordance with S.F. Administrative Code Section 67.24(e), the Attorneys' bids, responses to solicitations and all other records of communications between the TJPA and persons or firms seeking contracts shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in this provision requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefits until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. Information provided which is covered by this paragraph will be made available to the public upon request.

31. Public Access to Meetings and Records

If the Attorney receives a cumulative total per year of at least \$250,000 in TJPA funds or TJPA-administered funds and is a nonprofit organization as defined in Chapter 12L of the S.F. Administrative Code, the Attorney shall comply with and be bound by all the applicable provisions of that Chapter. By executing this Agreement, the Attorney agrees to open its meetings and records to the public in the manner set forth in Sections 12L.4 and 12L.5 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney further agrees to make good faith efforts to promote community membership on its Board of Directors in the manner set forth in Section 12L.6 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney acknowledges that its material failure to comply with any of the provisions of this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Attorney further acknowledges that such material breach of the Agreement shall be grounds for the TJPA to terminate and/or not renew the Agreement, partially or in its entirety.

32. Subcontracting

The Attorney is permitted to subcontract portions of the services to be performed under this Agreement as follows:

The Attorney will be permitted to subcontract additional portions of the work under this Agreement subject to the prior written approval of the TJPA Executive Director. Subcontractors shall be solely responsible to the Attorney throughout the performance of the Services under this Agreement. Assignment by the Attorney of work to subcontractors shall not relieve the Attorney of any obligation to the TJPA for the work performed. The TJPA shall be provided with a copy of each subcontract promptly upon execution.

33. Assignment

The Services to be performed by the Attorney are personal in character and neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations hereunder may be assigned or delegated by the Attorney unless first approved by the TJPA by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Agreement.

34. Non-Waiver of Rights

The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions hereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of any such default or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter. There shall be no waiver except in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

35. Services Provided by Attorneys

Any services to be provided by a law firm or attorney must be reviewed and approved in writing in advance by the TJPA. No invoices for such services provided by law firms or attorneys, including, without limitation, as subcontractors of the Attorney, will be paid unless the provider received advance written approval from the TJPA.

36. Conflict of Interest

Through its execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of the Conflict of Interest Code of the TJPA pursuant to which the Attorney and any subcontractors may be required to prepare filings under state law; Section 15.103 of the San Francisco City Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of San Francisco's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; and Section 87100 et seq. and Section 1090 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California, and certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation of said provisions.

37. Limitations on Contributions

Through execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with Section 1.126 of the San Francisco Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with the TJPA for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, or for the sale or lease of any land or building, from making any campaign contribution to (1) a TJPA elective officer if the Agreement must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or a board on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the Agreement until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such Agreement or six months after the date the Agreement is approved. The Attorney acknowledges that the foregoing restriction applies only if the Agreement or a combination or series of contracts approved by the same individual or board in a fiscal year have a total anticipated or actual value of \$50,000 or more. The Attorney further acknowledges that the prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the Agreement; each member of the Attorney's board of directors; the Attorney's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in the Attorney; any subcontractor listed in the bid or Agreement; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Attorney. Additionally, the Attorney acknowledges that the Attorney must inform each of the persons described in the preceding sentence of the prohibitions contained in Section 1.126.

38. Prohibition on Political Activity with TJPA Funds

In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, the Attorney may not participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure (collectively, "Political Activity") in the performance of the services provided under this Agreement. The Attorney agrees to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the TJPA's Chief Financial Officer. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event that the Attorney violates the provisions of this Section, the TJPA may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Agreement, and (ii) prohibit the Attorney from bidding on or receiving any new TJPA contract for a period of two (2) years. The TJPA will not consider the Attorney's use of profit as a violation of this Section.

39. Equal Employment Opportunity/Nondiscrimination; Penalties

- a. The Contractor Shall Not Discriminate

In the performance of this Agreement, the Attorney agrees not to discriminate against any TJPA or City employee working with the Attorney or subcontractor, applicant for employment with the Attorney or subcontractor, or any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services, or membership in all business, social, or other establishments or organizations, on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, disability, weight, height, or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (AIDS/HIV) status, or association with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes.

Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; lay-offs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Attorney further agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Attorney is encouraged to actively recruit minorities and women for its workforce and take other steps, such as on-the-job training and education, to ensure nondiscrimination in the Attorney's employment practices.

b. Subcontracts

The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapters 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code (copies of which are available from the TJPA upon request) and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

c. Nondiscrimination in Benefits

The Attorney does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where the work is being performed for the TJPA elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Chapter 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

d. Condition to Contract

As a condition to this Agreement, the Attorney shall execute the appropriate "San Francisco Administrative Code Chapters 12B & 12C Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form HRC-12B-101, HRC-12B-102, or HRC-12B-103) with supporting documentation and file the form with the TJPA.

e. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including but not limited to the remedies

provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, the Attorney understands that pursuant to Section 12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Agreement may be assessed against the Attorney and/or deducted from any payments due the Attorney.

40. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements

The Attorney or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Attorney shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Attorney to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section XIII of the TJPA's DBE Program (49 CFR 26.37), the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of DBE participation. Upon award of the Agreement, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor Payment Declaration" within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a "Final Expenditure Report" with the completion of the Agreement.

41. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Requirements

The Attorney shall comply with the SBE provisions contained in the TJPA Small Business Enterprise Program and incorporated into this Agreement as though fully set forth, including, but not limited to, achieving and maintaining the SBE goal as submitted by the Attorney in its Proposal of zero percent (0%). Failure of the Attorney to comply with any of these requirements, or to submit compelling documentation acceptable to the TJPA detailing the good faith efforts to comply, shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section IX of the TJPA's SBE Program, the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of SBE participation. Upon award of the contract, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor Payment Declaration" within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a "Final Expenditure Report" with the completion of the contract.

42. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

a. Prompt Progress Payment to Subcontractors

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay a subcontractor not later than ten (10) days of receipt of each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The ten (10) days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanction and other remedies of that Section. Federal regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over thirty (30) days of receipt of each payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA's prior written approval. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or

noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE prime contractors and subcontractors.

b. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors

If the TJPA requires retainage from the prime contractor and prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the TJPA of the contract work and retainage is paid to the prime contractor based on these acceptances, then the prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within thirty (30) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the TJPA. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the contractor, or deficient subcontractor's performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE subcontractors.

43. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance (MCO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P (Chapter 12P), including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 12P are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12P. Consistent with the requirements of the MCO, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. For each hour worked by a Covered Employee during a Pay Period on work funded under the TJPA Agreement during the term of this Agreement, the Attorney shall provide to the Covered Employee no less than the Minimum Compensation, which includes a minimum hourly wage and compensated and uncompensated time off consistent with the requirements of the MCO.

b. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for complaining to the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the MCO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the MCO, for participating in proceedings related to the MCO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the MCO by any lawful means.

c. The Attorney understands and agrees that the failure to comply with the requirements of the MCO shall constitute a material breach by the Attorney of the terms of this Agreement. The TJPA shall determine whether such a breach has occurred.

d. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the MCO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the following rights or remedies and any rights or remedies available under applicable law:

(1) The right to charge the Attorney an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to a Covered Employee, together with interest on such

amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law;

(2) The right to set off all or any portion of the amount described in Subsection (d)(1) of this Section against amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement;

(3) The right to terminate this Agreement in whole or in part;

(4) In the event of a breach by the Attorney of the covenant referred to in Subsection (b) of this Section, the right to seek reinstatement of the employee or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and

(5) The right to bar the Attorney from entering into future contracts with the TJPA for three (3) years.

Each of the rights provided in this Subsection (d) shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA. Any amounts realized by the TJPA pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Covered Employee who failed to receive the required Minimum Compensation.

e. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the MCO.

f. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the MCO, including increases to the hourly gross compensation due Covered Employees under the MCO, and shall provide prompt written notice to all Covered Employees of any increases in compensation, as well as any written communications received by the Attorney from the TJPA, which communications are marked to indicate that they are to be distributed to Covered Employees.

g. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the TJPA under the MCO, including reports on subcontractors.

h. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA with access to pertinent records after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

i. The TJPA may conduct random audits of the Attorney. Random audits shall be (1) noticed in advance in writing; (2) limited to ascertaining whether Covered Employees are paid at least the minimum compensation required by the MCO; (3) accomplished through an examination of pertinent records at a mutually agreed upon time and location within ten (10) days of the written notice; and (4) limited to one audit of the Attorney every two years for the duration of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to preclude the TJPA from investigating any report of an alleged violation of the MCO.

j. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the MCO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. A subcontract means an agreement between the Attorney and a third party which requires the third party to perform all or a portion of the services covered by this Agreement. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the MCO and has imposed the requirements of the MCO on the subcontractor through the provisions of the subcontract. It is the Attorney's obligation to ensure that any subcontractors of any tier under this Agreement comply with the requirements of the MCO. If any subcontractor under this Agreement fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue any of the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney.

k. Each Covered Employee is a third-party beneficiary with respect to the requirements of

subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and may pursue the following remedies in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) and (b), but only after the Covered Employee has provided the notice, participated in the administrative review hearing, and waited the 21-day period required by the MCO. The Attorney understands and agrees that if the Covered Employee prevails in such action, the Covered Employee may be awarded (1) an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to the Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law; (2) in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) or (b), the right to seek reinstatement or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and (3) in the event that the Covered Employee is the prevailing party in any legal action or proceeding against the Attorney arising from this Agreement, the right to obtain all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by the Covered Employee. The Attorney also understands that the MCO provides that if the Attorney prevails in any such action, the Attorney may be awarded costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, from the Covered Employee if the court determines that the Covered Employee's action was frivolous, vexatious or otherwise an act of bad faith.

1. If the Attorney is exempt from the MCO when this Agreement is executed because the cumulative amount of agreements with this department for the fiscal year is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney to exceed that amount in a fiscal year, the Attorney shall thereafter be required to comply with the MCO under this Agreement. This obligation arises on the effective date of the Agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to exceed \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits) in the fiscal year.

44. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees

Unless exempt, the Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Health Care Accountability Ordinance (HCAO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12Q are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the HCAO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12Q.

a. For each Covered Employee, the Attorney shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Attorney chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission.

b. Notwithstanding the above, if the Attorney is a small business as defined in Section 12Q.3(e) of the HCAO, it shall have no obligation to comply with part (a) above.

c. The Attorney's failure to comply with the HCAO shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The TJPA shall notify the Attorney if such a breach has occurred. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving the TJPA's written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the HCAO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the remedies set forth in 12Q.5(f)(1-6). Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA.

d. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractors to comply

with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the HCAO and has imposed the requirements of the HCAO on subcontractor through the subcontract. The Attorney shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with this Chapter. If a subcontractor fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney based on the subcontractor's failure to comply, provided that TJPA has first provided the Attorney with notice and an opportunity to obtain a cure of the violation.

e. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for notifying the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the HCAO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the HCAO, for participating in proceedings related to the HCAO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the HCAO by any lawful means.

f. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the HCAO.

g. The Attorney shall maintain employee and payroll records in compliance with the California Labor Code and Industrial Welfare Commission orders, including the number of hours each employee has worked on the TJPA Agreement.

h. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the HCAO.

i. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the City under the HCAO, including reports on subcontractors and subtenants, as applicable.

j. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA, or City, with access to records pertaining to compliance with HCAO after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

k. The Attorney shall allow the TJPA, or City, to inspect the Attorney's job sites and have access to the Attorney's employees in order to monitor and determine compliance with HCAO.

l. The TJPA, or City, may conduct random audits of the Attorney to ascertain its compliance with HCAO. The Attorney agrees to cooperate with the TJPA when it conducts such audits.

m. If the Attorney is exempt from the HCAO when this Agreement is executed because its amount is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney's aggregate amount of all agreements with TJPA to reach \$75,000, all the agreements shall be thereafter subject to the HCAO. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to be equal to or greater than \$75,000 in the fiscal year.

45. First Source Hiring Program

a. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney

shall comply fully with, and be bound by, all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapter, including but not limited to the remedies provided therein. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 83.

b. First Source Hiring Agreement

(1) The Attorney will comply with First Source interviewing, recruitment and hiring requirements, which will provide the San Francisco Workforce Development System with the exclusive opportunity to initially provide Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals for consideration for employment for Entry Level Positions. The duration of the First Source interviewing requirement shall be ten (10) days, unless business necessity requires a shorter period of time.

(2) The Attorney will comply with requirements for providing timely, appropriate notification of available Entry Level Positions to the San Francisco Workforce Development System so that the System may train and refer an adequate pool of Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals to participating Employers.

(3) The Attorney agrees to use good faith efforts to comply with the First Source hiring requirements. The Attorney may establish its good faith efforts by filling (i) its first available Entry Level Position with a job applicant referred through the First Source Program; and (ii) fifty percent (50%) of its subsequent available Entry Level Positions with job applicants referred through the San Francisco Workforce Development System. Failure to meet this target, while not imputing bad faith, may result in a review of the Attorney's employment records.

c. Hiring Decisions

The Attorney shall make the final determination of whether an Economically Disadvantaged Individual referred by the System is "qualified" for the position.

d. Exceptions

Upon application by Employer, the First Source Hiring Administration ("FSHA") may grant an exception to any or all of the requirements of Chapter 83 in any situation where it concludes that compliance with this Chapter would cause economic hardship.

e. Liquidated Damages

Violation of the requirements of Chapter 83 is subject to an assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,070 for every new hire for an Entry Level Position improperly withheld from the First Source hiring process. The assessment of liquidated damages and the evaluation of any defenses or mitigating factors shall be made by the FSHA.

f. Subcontracts

Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Chapter 83 and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

46. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions

a. The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12T "City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions", including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is

available on the Web at <https://sfgov.org/olse>. A partial listing of some of the Attorney's obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Attorney is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

b. The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Attorney's or subcontractor's operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, shall apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City and County of San Francisco, and shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

c. The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

d. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about, require disclosure of, or, if such information is received base an Adverse Action on, an applicant's or potential applicant for employment, or employee's: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

e. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about or require applications, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in Chapter 12T subsection 32(d). The Attorney or subcontractor shall not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

f. The Attorney or subcontractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Attorney or Subcontractor will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

g. The Attorney and subcontractors shall post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Attorney or subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice shall be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

h. The Attorney understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available to the City under Chapter 12T, including, but not limited to, penalties payable to the City.

47. MacBride Principles – Northern Ireland

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.5, the TJPA urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. The TJPA urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, the person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney acknowledges and agrees that he or she has read and understood this Section.

48. Drug-Free Workplace Policy

The Attorney acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on TJPA premises. The Attorney agrees that any violation of this prohibition by the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

49. Resource Conservation

Chapter 5 of the San Francisco Environment Code (“Resource Conservation”) is incorporated herein by reference. Failure by the Attorney to comply with any of the applicable requirements of Chapter 5 will be deemed a material breach of contract.

50. Tropical Hardwood/Virgin Redwood Ban

Pursuant to Section 804(b) of the San Francisco Environment Code, the TJPA urges the Attorney not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

51. Preservative-treated Wood Containing Arsenic

The Attorney may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic in the performance of this Agreement unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of the Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term “preservative-treated wood containing arsenic” shall mean wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic, elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. The Attorney may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude the Attorney from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term “saltwater immersion” shall mean a pressure-treated wood that is used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

52. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that if it breaches this provision, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00)

liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200.00) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500.00) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is a reasonable estimate of the damage that the TJPA will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amounts shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to comply with this provision.

53. Graffiti Removal

Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti must be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

The Attorney shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by the Attorney in the City within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of the Attorney's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the City's Department of Public Works or the TJPA. This Section is not intended to require the Attorney to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include (a) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (b) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. Sections 101 et seq.).

54. Modification of Agreement

This Agreement may not be modified, nor may compliance with any of its terms be waived, except by written instrument executed and approved according to TJPA requirements.

55. Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation

Should any question arise as to the meaning and intent of this Agreement, the question shall, prior to any other action or resort to any other legal remedy, be referred to the TJPA who shall decide the true meaning and intent of the Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall be interpreted as the Attorney waiving any legal rights or remedies to which it is entitled.

56. Agreement Made in California; Venue

The formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation relative to the formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be in San Francisco.

57. Construction

All Section captions are for reference only and shall not be considered in construing this Agreement.

58. Entire Agreement

This Agreement sets forth the entire Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all other oral or written provisions. This Agreement may be modified only as provided in Section 54, “Modification of Agreement.”

59. Severability

Should the application of any provision of this Agreement to any particular facts or circumstances be found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then (a) the validity of other provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby, and (b) such provision shall be enforced to the maximum extent possible so as to effect the intent of the parties and shall be reformed without further action by the parties to the extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.

60. USDOT Requirements

The provisions contained in “USDOT Requirements for Professional Services Contracts,” attached as Appendix D, are incorporated into this Agreement, and the Attorney agrees to abide by such provisions. Such provisions supplement the provisions in this Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT terms and conditions and any other terms and conditions of this Agreement, in the TJPA’s sole determination, the USDOT terms and conditions shall take precedence.

61. Compliance With Laws

The Attorney shall keep itself fully informed of the Charter of the City, of codes, ordinances and regulations of the City, and of all state and federal laws and regulations in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, and must at all times comply with such codes, ordinances, regulations, and all applicable laws as they may be amended from time to time.

62. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

The Attorney acknowledges that, pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), programs, services and other activities provided by a public entity to the public, whether directly or through a contractor, must be accessible to the disabled public. The Attorney shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the ADA and any and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation. The Attorney agrees not to discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Agreement and further agree that any violation of this prohibition on the part of the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

63. Authority to Execute Agreement

Each individual executing this Agreement, on behalf of one of the parties, represents that he or she is duly authorized to sign and deliver the Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement is binding on such party in accordance with its terms. This Agreement may be executed in two or more

counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

64. Compliance with Naming Rights Agreement

The TJPA has executed an agreement with salesforce.com providing salesforce the right to name the new transit center the “Salesforce Transit Center” and the right to receive certain other benefits. The Naming Rights Agreement imposes requirements and obligations relative to the name of, references to, and logos associated with the transit center. The Attorney will comply with the procedures, restrictions, and requirements developed by the TJPA related to implementation of its obligations under the Naming Rights Agreement, and the terms for the Attorney’s use of the name and logos associated with the transit center.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day first mentioned above.

TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

Approved as to Form by:

_____, Executive Director

TJPA Legal Counsel

Transbay Joint Powers Authority
Board of Directors
Resolution No. _____
Adopted: _____
Attest:

Secretary, TJPA Board

ATTORNEY

By signing this Agreement, I certify that I comply with the requirements of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance, which entitles Covered Employees to certain minimum hourly wages and compensated and uncompensated time off.

I have read and understood Section 47, “MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland,” San Francisco’s statement urging companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, encouraging compliance with the MacBride Principles, and urging San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

Authorized Signature

1999 Harrison St, 9th Floor

Address

Eric Firstman

Printed Name

Oakland, CA 94612

City, State, Zip Code

Principal

Title

510-808-2000

Phone Number

Meyers Nave Riback Silver & Wilson

Attorney Name

Federal Employer ID Number

APPENDIX A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

From and after August 18, 2020 until the expiration or termination of this Agreement, and upon request of the TJPA's Executive Director, the TJPA may request Attorney to provide legal services to the TJPA and to advise and assist Legal Counsel in the areas of law set forth below. A written Request for Service ("RFS"), signed by the Executive Director, shall be issued before Attorney commences any work for the TJPA. The Executive Director will consult with the Attorney before issuing or amending a Request for Services ("RFS"). Each RFS will be in writing and will designate a specific scope of work as a subset of the services listed below. The RFS will also designate the maximum amount payable by the TJPA. Any RFS may be modified from time to time in writing, to change the scope of services or the maximum payable amount. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms set forth in any RFS and the terms of this Agreement, this Agreement shall control.

Persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney:

Tier 1: Amrit Kulkarni, Eric Firstman, Senior Principals – Lead Attorneys
Tier 2: Douglas McManamon, Principal
Tier 3: Ian Johnson, Terri Kim, Sebastian Kaplan – Of Counsel
Tier 4: Vidya Venugopal, Associate
Tier 5: Shan Li, Paralegal

Legal work that does not require more experienced attorneys will be performed, where feasible, by attorneys with lower billing rates. Paralegals and law clerks are available to do a variety of tasks to support attorneys, including maintaining and organizing files, conducting research, and drafting documents.

A. Master Scope of Work

Attorney shall provide the following legal services to the TJPA, in each case through a specific RFS:

- Advise and represent the TJPA on all aspects of construction law. Participate in negotiations relative to these matters.
- Advise the TJPA on invitations for bids, bidder questions, and bid contests.
- Advise the TJPA regarding negotiation and enforcement of construction and professional service (including design) contracts, contract modifications, change orders, and release of retentions.
- Review construction liability issues and protect and defend TJPA against construction-related claims and litigation.
- Monitor and advise on legislation and federal, state, and local case law affecting the TJPA in design and construction matters; draft legislation as needed; testify before legislative bodies.
- Draft and review requests for proposals, contracts, agreements, and memorandums of understanding.
- Advise on insurance coverage, risk management, and bonding coverage.
- Advise the TJPA on third-party claims due to construction of the Program and assist in the protection and defense of the TJPA against construction-related claims by third parties.
- Provide legal guidance to assure that the TJPA is in compliance with all federal, state, regional and local laws and regulations and agreements, including procurement requirements; federal, state and local environmental laws; public financing program requirements (including Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act and Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing); U.S. Department of Transportation law (including Federal Transit Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and Federal Highway Administration), rules

and regulations; labor, employment and civil rights laws; and applicable federal, state, and local regulations related to construction and public contracting, including bidding, award, bonding, debarment and suspension, fraud, false claims, and Buy America.

- Advise and represent the TJPA as counsel in regards to construction law.
- Furnish day-to-day legal advice as needed; attend staff and other meetings as requested.
- Provide litigation services and support as needed.

**APPENDIX B
FEES**

Staff Name	Title/Role	Hourly Rate
Tier 1	Senior Principal	\$485
Tier 2	Principal	\$450
Tier 3	Of Counsel	\$400
Tier 4	Associate	\$350
Tier 5	Paralegal	\$200
Tier 6	Law Clerk	\$150

Fees will be charged in increments of one-tenth of an hour. The firm will not charge any fee for: time spent preparing, processing, or reviewing the firm's own bills for services to TJPA; time spent in travel to/from attorney's home and either the firm's office or TJPA's office; time spent in travel outside the Bay Area.

TJPA will reimburse the firm for its reasonable and necessary actual costs incurred in the course of rendering services, consisting only of: costs of filing fees; fees fixed by law or assessed by public agencies (e.g., courts); messenger and overnight delivery services; postage; in-house photocopying/printing up to \$0.10 per page; and outside reproduction/binding/document preparation services.

The above hourly rates above shall include the following incidental expenses of the Attorney: toll telephone calls; charges for sending facsimiles; taxicab fares, transit fares, automobile rental fees, bridge tolls, or parking charges incurred to attend meetings or to travel to/from attorney's home and the firm's office; meals; secretarial services; Internet, computer, or charges the firm incurs related to electronic legal research.

The firm will not mark up out of pocket expenses.

Direct costs actually incurred by the Attorney in performing the Services are subject to reimbursement if such costs are pre-approved by TJPA in writing. Attorney will not mark up such allowable costs and a receipt or invoice must be submitted documenting allowable costs. Any allowable travel costs must be consistent with TJPA's Travel Policy.

Litigation assignments, if any, assume a San Francisco Bay Area venue.

APPENDIX C
ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

Transbay Joint Powers Authority

The Member Agencies of the TJPA:

Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District
California High-Speed Rail Authority
City and County of San Francisco
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board – Caltrain
State of California, Department of Transportation

The following entities involved in the naming rights for the transit center:

Salesforce.com and all legal entities controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, directly or indirectly, salesforce.com

And all of the officers, directors, agents, permitted assigns, and employees of each of the above.

The Additional Insureds listed in this Appendix shall also include such other parties as the TJPA may request from time to time.

APPENDIX D

USDOT REQUIREMENTS FOR AGREEMENTS WITH THE TJPA

The USDOT's requirements for agreements between the TJPA and a third party are summarized below. Certain USDOT provisions described below may not be applicable to all agreements with the TJPA. The italicized text is intended to assist the Contractor in understanding which Federal requirements may be applicable to an agreement. The USDOT and the TJPA have sole discretion to apply any particular provision described below.

These provisions supplement the provisions in the Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT requirements and any other terms and conditions of the Agreement, in the TJPA's sole determination, the USDOT requirements shall take precedence.

The following provisions (1-12) apply to all Agreements (excluding micropurchases—purchases of \$3,000.00 or less).

1. DEFINITIONS

****** *The Definitions apply to all Agreements.*

- (a). **Agreement** means a contract, purchase order, memorandum of understanding or other agreement awarded by the TJPA to a Contractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance awarded by Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Federal Railroad Administration (FRA).
- (b). **Approved Project Budget** means the most recent statement, approved by the FTA, of the costs of the Project, the maximum amount of Federal assistance for which the TJPA is currently eligible, the specific tasks (including specified contingencies) covered, and the estimated cost of each task.
- (c). **Contractor** means the individual or entity awarded an Agreement financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (d). **Federal Cooperative Agreement** means the instrument by which FRA or FTA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FRA or FTA takes an active role or retains substantial control
- (e). **Federal Grant Agreement** means the instrument by which FTA or FRA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FTA or FRA does not take an active role or retain substantial control, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. Section 6304.
- (f). **FRA** is the acronym for the Federal Railroad Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.
- (g). **FRA Directive** includes any FRA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FRA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.
- (h). **FTA** is the acronym for the Federal Transit Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.

- (i). **FTA Directive** includes any FTA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FTA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines, including the Master Agreement between FTA and the TJPA.
- (j). **Government** means the United States of America and any executive department thereof.
- (k). **Project** means the Transbay Program, which will replace the Transbay Terminal with the new transit center building and extend Caltrain to the transit center. Total project consists of three major components: a new, multi-modal transit center on the site of the former Transbay Terminal; the extension of Caltrain commuter rail from its current San Francisco terminus at 4th and Townsend streets to a new underground terminus under a new transit center; and the establishment of a Redevelopment Area with related development projects, including transit-oriented development on publicly owned land in the vicinity of the transit center.
- (l). **Recipient** means the TJPA or another entity that provides fund to the TJPA as a subgrantee.
- (m). **Secretary** means the U.S. DOT Secretary, including his or her duly authorized designee.
- (n). **Subcontract** means a subcontract at any tier entered into by Contractor or its subcontractor relating to the Agreement, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA or FRA. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor must include each of these Federal provisions in any Subcontract related to this Agreement.
- (o). **U.S. DOT** is the acronym for the U.S. Department of Transportation, including its operating administrations.
- (p). **U.S.DOT Directives** means any U.S. DOT regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about U.S.DOT's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.

2. NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The TJPA and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the Agreement, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Agreement and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the TJPA, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that Agreement) pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement.

3. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS AND RELATED ACTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

- (a). The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 et seq., and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions under the Agreement. Upon execution of the Agreement, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the Agreement or the FTA- or FRA-assisted Project for which this Agreement work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- (b). The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under an Agreement connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA or FRA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. Section 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

4. ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements. FRA requires the inclusion of these requirements in Subcontracts over \$100,000.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding audit and inspection of records may require the Contractor to maintain files relating to this Agreement for a longer period of time than described in the requirement below. Please also be aware that, as described in the Agreement, the TJPA follows the provisions of the City and County of San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance regarding responses to public requests for certain bid documents. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). Where the TJPA is considered a “local government” and is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 CFR Section 18.36(i), the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States and/or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, accounts papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Agreement (“Documents”) for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR Section 633.17, to provide the FTA or FRA Administrator or its authorized representatives, including any project management oversight Contractor, access to Contractor's Documents and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302(a)1, which is receiving Federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. sections 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- (b). Where the TJPA is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. Section 5325(a), and enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302[a]1) through other than competitive bidding, the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the Secretary and the Comptroller General, or any authorized officer or employee of any of them, access to any Documents for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
- (c). The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce, by any means whatsoever, or to copy excerpts and transcriptions, as reasonably needed, of any Documents.
- (d). The Contractor agrees to maintain all Documents required under this Agreement for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. (See 49 CFR Section 18.39[i][11]).

5. FEDERAL CHANGES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, and all FTA Directives, FRA Directives and U.S. DOT Directives applicable to the Project, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Agreement. It is Contractor's responsibility to be aware of any amendments or changes

to such federal requirements and directives. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

6. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding nondiscrimination are broader than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). **Nondiscrimination** - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000d et seq.; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 6101 et seq.; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.; Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332; and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.; the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.; the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4541 et seq.; and the Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 290dd et seq., the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected class. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements federal agencies may issue, including U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21; and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR parts 27 and 37.
- (b). **Equal Employment Opportunity** - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the Agreement:
 - (1). **Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex** - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.
 - (2). **Age** - In accordance with Section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 623, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective

employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

- (3). **Disabilities** - In accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

7. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

** *The specific provisions checked below apply to this Agreement.*

- (a). This Agreement is subject to the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) is 10 percent. The TJPA's Anticipated DBE Participation Level for each Federal Fiscal Year is published on the TJPA website by August 1 of each year.

A separate Agreement goal of _____ percent DBE participation has been established for this Agreement.

A separate Agreement goal has not been established for this Agreement.

- (b). The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted Agreement. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate. Each Subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR Section 26.13[b]).

- (c). (Checked box is applicable to this Agreement.)

(If a separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor was required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet the separate Agreement goal established for this Agreement or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR Section 26.53.

(If no separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor is required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

- (d). The Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this Agreement for satisfactory performance of that work no later than ten (10) days after the Contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the TJPA. In addition, the Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within thirty (30) days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the TJPA and Contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work.

- (e). The Contractor must promptly notify the TJPA whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this Agreement is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the TJPA.

8. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The Consultant agrees that all facilities constructed under this Agreement will be designed to meet the applicable Accessibility Guidelines for Transportation Facilities set out as appendix A to 49 CFR Part 37.

9. INCORPORATION OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TERMS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain standard terms and conditions required by U.S. DOT, FTA and FRA of the TJPA's agreements, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding Agreement provisions. All contractual provisions required by U.S. DOT, FTA, and FRA are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all USDOT, FTA, and FRA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any TJPA requests which would cause the TJPA to be in violation of the USDOT, FTA, or FRA terms and conditions.

10. FLY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements that involve the transportation of persons or property, by air, between a place in the U.S. and a place outside the U.S., or between places outside the U.S.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 40118 (the "Fly America Act") in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the "Fly America Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular Agreement.
- (c). The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.
- (d). Notwithstanding the foregoing, transportation on a foreign air carrier is permissible when provided by a foreign air carrier under a code share agreement when the ticket identifies the U.S. air carrier's designator code and flight number. Transportation by a foreign air carrier is also permissible if there is a bilateral or multilateral air transportation agreement to which the U.S. Government and a foreign government are parties and which the U.S. DOT has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act.

11. CARGO PREFERENCE REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements involving equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels.*

The Contractor agrees to:

- (a). use privately owned United States flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the Agreement to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States flag commercial vessels;
- (b). furnish within twenty (20) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, “on-board” commercial ocean bill-of-landing in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the TJPA (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-landing).

12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

****** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6201 *et seq.*

The following provision (13) applies to Agreements exceeding \$10,000.

13. RECYCLED PRODUCTS

****** *This provision applies to all Agreements to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item designated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B in a single fiscal year, and to all Agreements to procure any items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B where the TJPA or the Contractor has used Federal funds to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item in the previous fiscal year.*

****** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding resource conservation may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 6962 *et seq.*), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B.

The following provision (14) applies to Agreements exceeding \$25,000.

14. GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NON-PROCUREMENT)

****** *This requirement applies to all Agreements and Subcontracts greater than or equal to \$25,000, and to any Agreement for auditing services at any dollar value.*

- (a). This Agreement is a “covered transaction” for purposes of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180, and the Contractor is required to comply with same. In particular, the Contractor is required to verify that the Contractor, its “principals,” and its “affiliates” are not “excluded” or “disqualified,” as defined by federal suspension and debarment laws.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters.”

The following provisions (15-16) apply to Agreements exceeding \$50,000.

15. CLEAN AIR

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000 and to Subcontracts greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000.

16. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA and FRA.

The following provisions (17-20) apply to Agreements exceeding \$100,000.

17. BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to the following types of Agreements: construction agreements of any value; agreements for the acquisition of goods or rolling stock of any value if funded by FRA, and valued at more than \$100,000 if funded by FTA.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j), 49 CFR Part 661, and 49 U.S.C. 24405, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA- and FRA-funded projects, such as the Transbay Transit Center Program that is the subject of this Agreement, are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA, FRA, or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers, when FTA funds are used, are listed in 49 CFR Section 661.7. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR Section 661.11 when FTA funds are used, and 49 CFR 24405(a) when FRA funds are used.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Buy America Certification” at the time of bid/offer if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement. The Prime Contractor is responsible for ensuring that lower tier subcontractors are in compliance.

18. BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements in excess of \$100,000.*

- (a). **Disputes** - Disputes arising in the performance of this Agreement which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the authorized representative of TJPA's Executive Director. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten (10) days from

the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the Executive Director. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Executive Director shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

- (b). **Performance During Dispute** - Unless otherwise directed by the TJPA, Contractor shall continue performance under this Agreement while matters in dispute are being resolved.
- (c). **Claims for Damages** - Should either party to the Agreement suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of the party's employees, agents or others for whose acts the party is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury of damage.
- (d). **Remedies** - Unless this Agreement provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the TJPA and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the TJPA is located.
- (e). **Rights and Remedies** - The duties and obligations imposed by the Agreement Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the TJPA or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Agreement, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

19. LOBBYING

** *This provision applies to the following types of Agreements, if the Agreement is equal to or greater than \$100,000: construction, architectural and engineering; acquisition of rolling stock; professional services; operational services; and Turnkey.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding limitations on contributions may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). The contractor shall submit the "New Restrictions on Lobbying Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement.
- (b).
 - (1). No Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress regarding the award of a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance;
 - (2). If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any application for a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, the Applicant assures that it will complete and

submit Standard Form- LLL, 'Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,' in accordance with its instructions. Such forms are forwarded from tier to tier up to the TJPA.

20. AGREEMENT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

** *This requirement applies to Agreements and Subcontracts for construction over \$100,000, and to non-construction Agreements valued at more than \$100,000 that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work," as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 3701.*

- (a). **Overtime requirements** - No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Agreement work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (b). **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (c). **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

The following provisions (21-23) apply to Construction Agreements.

21. SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to Agreements for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings.*

The Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building that is the subject of this Agreement will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in U.S. DOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance with such regulations to the extent required by the regulations. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Agreement, including work performed by a subcontractor, is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

22. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to Agreements for construction or facility improvements. For those Agreements or Subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, however, USDOT may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the TJPA, provided that the TJPA's bonding policy and requirements meet the minimum requirements as follows:*

- (a). A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to 5 percent of the bid price. The “bid guarantees” shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- (b). A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price. A “performance bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the Contractor’s obligations under such contract.
- (c). A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by the TJPA in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the TJPA has established a procedure to assure that the interest of USDOT is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

TJPA requirements regarding payment bonds are more stringent than USDOT amounts stated below. The TJPA requires a payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price.

(1). Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)

- (a). **Bid Security**
A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to TJPA and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority.
- (b). **Rights Reserved**
In submitting a bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by TJPA to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that a bid may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of the TJPA.

It is also understood and agreed that if a bidder should withdraw any part or all of its bid within ninety (90) days after the bid opening without the written consent of the TJPA, shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Agreement, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, it shall forfeit its bid security to the extent of TJPA’s damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder’s Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier’s Check, Treasurer’s Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by the TJPA) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense the TJPA for the damages occasioned by default, then a bidder agrees to indemnify the TJPA and pay over to the TJPA the difference between the bid security and the TJPA’s total damages, so as to make the TJPA whole.

A bidder understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.

(2). Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

- (a). **Performance Bonds**

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (b). **Payment Bonds**
1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or
 - (iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is more than \$5 Million.
 2. If the original Agreement price is \$5 Million or less, the TJPA may require additional protection, as required by subparagraph 1, if the Agreement price is increased.
- (3). **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)**
- The Contractor also may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the TJPA's interest.
- (a). The following situations may warrant a performance bond:
1. TJPA property or funds are to be provided to the Contractor for use in performing the Agreement or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).
 2. A Contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the TJPA, after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.
 3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.
 4. Agreements are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.
- (b). When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (c). A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the TJPA's interest.
- (d). When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or

(iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is increased.

(4). **Advance Payment Bonding Requirements**

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the Agreement contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the TJPA.

(5). **Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)**

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the TJPA.

(6). **Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds**

(a). The Contractor warrants to the TJPA, the architect and/or engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by the TJPA, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Agreement documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the Executive Director, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

(b). The work furnished under the Agreement must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by the TJPA and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to the TJPA. As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of final payment, furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to the TJPA written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Agreement. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after final payment and shall be written in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Agreement sum, as adjusted (if at all).

23. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS

** *This requirement applies to any Agreement for construction greater than \$2,000. "Construction," for purposes of this requirement, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." (29 CFR Section 5.5[a]).*

(a). **Minimum Wages**

(1). All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work that is the subject of this Agreement (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act [29 CFR Part 3]), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered

wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (2). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv). With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (3). Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Agreement for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (4). If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (5). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the

classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

- (b). **Withholding** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Agreement. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the Agreement, the TJPA may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(c). **Payrolls and Basic Records**

- (1). Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three (3) years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- (2). (A). The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any Agreement work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the TJPA for transmission to the USDOT. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B). Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the Agreement and shall certify the following:

- (i). That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii). That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the Agreement during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
- (iii). That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the Agreement.

(C). The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D). The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

- (3). The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the USDOT or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR Section 5.12.

(d). **Apprentices and Trainees**

- (1). Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first ninety (90) days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the

registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (2). Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
 - (3). Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (e). **Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements** - The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

- (f). **Subcontracts** - The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any Subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the USDOT may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier Subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5.
- (g). **Agreement Termination: Debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the Agreement, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.12.
- (h). **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Agreement.
- (i). **Disputes Concerning Labor Standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Agreement shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (j). **Certification of Eligibility**
- (1). By entering into this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (2). No part of this Agreement shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (3). The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

FLY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

49 U.S.C. Section 40118
41 CFR Part 301-10

Certificate of Compliance

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance

***If a foreign air carrier was used, the certification shall adequately explain why services by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.*

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Explanation: _____

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

FTA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. Part 661.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

FRA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the FRA Buy America requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(2).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in all Subcontracts, and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. Section 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995) and U.S. DOT regulations, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," specifically 49 CFR 20.110. Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor certifies and affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of this certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

- (1) The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1) b. of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) The prospective proposer also certifies that if, later it becomes aware of any information contradicting the statements of paragraphs (a) through (d) above, it will promptly provide that information to the TJPA.
- (3) Where the prospective proposer is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective primary participant shall attach and provide a written explanation to the TJPA.

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the TJPA. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the TJPA, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180 while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

Bidder/Offeror Name: _____

Authorized Representative Name: _____

Authorized Representative Title: _____

Authorized Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

APPENDIX E
PROPERTIES PLANNED FOR ACQUISITION

PARCEL LIST

The parcels listed below are planned to be acquired as part of the Transbay Program. This list is subject to change and requires verification by the TJPA.

Private Parcels		
Address/Street	Block	Lot
201 Mission St.	3718	026
191 Second St.	3721	22
181 Second St.	3721	23
171 Second St.	3721	25
217 Second St.	3736	95
205-215 Second St.	3736	96
201 Second St.	3736	97
589 Howard St.	3736	098
235 Second St.	3736	123
180 Townsend St.	3788	013
699 Third St.	3788	014
301 Brannan St.	3788	37
35 Stanford St. / 634 Second St.	3788	38
640 Second St.	3788	02
650 Second St.	3788	49-73
670 Second St.	3788	43
678-680 Second St.	3788	44
130 Townsend St.	3788	8
136 Townsend St.	3788	9
144-146 Townsend St.	3788	9A
148-154 Townsend St.	3788	10
164 Townsend St.	3788	74-85
166-178 Townsend St.	3788	12

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into as of the ___ day of August 2020, by and between the TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (“TJPA”) and Seyfarth Shaw, LLP (“Attorney”).

Recitals

A. The TJPA requires Legal Services (“Services”) for the Transbay Program (“Program”).

B. The Attorney submitted a written proposal (“Proposal”) in response to the TJPA’s Request for Proposals (“RFP”). Based on that Proposal, the TJPA’s selection committee determined the Attorney to be the highest-ranked respondent to the RFP and the TJPA invited the Attorney for exclusive negotiations. This Agreement is the product of those negotiations.

C. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is qualified to perform the Services required by this Agreement as set forth in Appendix A (“Scope of Services”).

D. The TJPA and the Attorney intend that this Agreement comply with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (“USDOT”) and certain contracting requirements of the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”).

E. On August 18, 2020, the TJPA Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. _____ authorizing the TJPA’s Executive Director to execute this Agreement with the Attorney for the Services.

Now, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Certification of Funds; Budget and Fiscal Provisions; Termination in the Event of Non-Appropriation

a. Charges under this Agreement will accrue only after prior written authorization certified by the TJPA’s Chief Financial Officer. The amount of the TJPA’s obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified for the purpose and period stated in such advance authorization.

b. This Agreement will terminate without penalty, liability or expense of any kind to the TJPA at the end of any fiscal year if funds are not appropriated for the next succeeding fiscal year. If funds are appropriated for a portion of the fiscal year, this Agreement will terminate, without penalty, liability or expense of any kind at the end of the fiscal year for which funds are appropriated.

c. The TJPA has no obligation to make appropriations for this Agreement in lieu of appropriations for new or other agreements or Program costs. The TJPA’s budget decisions are subject to the discretion of the TJPA Board of Directors. The Attorney’s assumption of risk of possible non-appropriation is part of the consideration for this Agreement.

THIS SECTION CONTROLS AGAINST ANY AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

2. Term of the Agreement

Subject to Section 1, the term of this Agreement shall be for 5 years from the Effective Date of the Agreement, as described in Section 3, "Effective Date of Agreement," provided that (i) the TJPA shall have the right to extend this Agreement for two (2) additional two (2) year terms by providing to the Attorney written notice of such extension on or before the expiration date of this Agreement, and (ii) any such extension shall be subject to and conditioned upon the written agreement of the Attorney and the approval of such extension by the TJPA.

3. Effective Date of Agreement

This Agreement shall become effective when the Chief Financial Officer has certified to the availability of funds for the first Request for Services ("RFS") and the Attorney has been notified in writing via an RFS.

4. Services the Attorney Agrees to Perform

The Attorney agrees to perform the services listed in Appendix A, Scope of Services, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth within. Each RFS shall relate to a specified part of the Services, and a not-to-exceed maximum price under that RFS. No RFS can be amended, except in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the TJPA.

The Attorney shall report to, and work under the direction and control of the TJPA Executive Director, or any designee of the Executive Director, in the performance of the services. Attorney agrees to be solely responsible, however, for its own actions and those of its subordinates and subcontractors throughout the term of this Agreement. Attorney shall handle any press contact it receives directly or indirectly in connection with the subject of this Agreement in coordination with the Executive Director.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or as otherwise required by law, all approvals or consents requested or required hereunder may be given by the Executive Director or his or her designee. All such approvals or consents may be given or withheld in the Executive Director's sole discretion, unless otherwise expressly provided. Silence shall not be considered approval by the TJPA for any purposes hereof. Any legal advice given by Attorney with respect to this representation shall be rendered to the Executive Director or his or her designee

5. Compensation

a. The Attorney shall perform all services on an as-needed basis, based on RFS that may be issued by the TJPA from time to time. Six (6) law firms have been authorized to enter into similar agreements for distinct legal practice areas, and the TJPA Board has authorized the expenditure of a total of Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000) for all services to be performed by all six (6) law firms over the next five (5) years. At the time of execution of these agreements, it is unknown as to the amount and type of legal work that may arise. Accordingly, for purposes of convenience only, the total compensation under this Agreement is set at an amount not to exceed Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000). As the need for services arises, the services under this Agreement could end up to be substantially more or substantially less than the Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000) stated herein, with no guarantee of a minimum amount.

b. All work under this Agreement shall be compensated on an hourly fee basis, subject to any maximum price set forth in a particular RFS. In no event shall the total compensation under this Agreement exceed Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000). The breakdown of the Attorney's fees appears in Appendix B, Fees.

c. Hourly rates for services are to remain fixed during the entire contract period, including any option periods, pursuant to Appendix B.

d. No charges shall be incurred under this Agreement nor shall any payments become due to the Attorney until the Services required under this Agreement are received from the Attorney and approved by the Executive Director as being in accordance with this Agreement. The TJPA may withhold payment to the Attorney in any instance in which the Attorney has failed or refused to satisfy any material obligation provided for under this Agreement.

e. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for interest or late charges for any late payments.

6. Guaranteed Maximum Costs

a. The TJPA's obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified by the Chief Financial Officer for the purpose and period stated in such certification, or the maximum price set forth in an RFS with respect to the work covered under that RFS.

b. Except as may be provided by laws governing emergency procedures, officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to request, and the TJPA is not required to reimburse the Attorney for, commodities or services in excess of the price set forth in an RFS and in excess of the total compensation under this Agreement as stated in Section 5, "Compensation," unless the changed scope is authorized by written amendment and approved as required by law.

c. Officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to offer or promise, nor is the TJPA required to honor, any offered or promised additional funding in excess of the maximum amount of funding for which the contract or RFS is certified without certification of the additional amount by the Chief Financial Officer.

d. The Chief Financial Officer is not authorized to make payments on any contract or RFS for which funds have not been certified as available in the budget or by supplemental appropriation.

7. Payment

Invoices furnished by the Attorney under this Agreement must be in a form acceptable to the TJPA and must include a unique invoice number. Invoices shall include the first and last day of a calendar month and be submitted within thirty (30) days of the end of said calendar month. The Attorney must submit required DBE/SBE Progress Payment Reports with every invoice. All amounts paid to the Attorney shall be subject to audit by the TJPA.

The TJPA shall make payment to the Attorney at the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

8. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 6, Article V Section 21.35, any Attorney, subcontractor, or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the TJPA for three times the amount of damages which the TJPA sustains because of the false claim, plus a civil penalty of up to \$10,000, and other damages as provided by statute. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the TJPA if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the TJPA a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the TJPA; (c) conspires to defraud the TJPA by

getting a false claim allowed or paid by the TJPA; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the TJPA; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the TJPA, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the TJPA within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

9. Disallowance

If the Attorney claims or receives payment from the TJPA for a service, reimbursement for which is later disallowed by the State of California or United States Government, the Attorney shall promptly refund the disallowed amount to the TJPA upon the TJPA's request. At its option, the TJPA may offset the amount disallowed from any payment due or to become due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other Agreement.

By executing this Agreement, the Attorney certifies that the Attorney is not suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participation in federal assistance programs. The Attorney acknowledges that this certification of eligibility to receive federal funds is a material term of the Agreement.

10. Taxes

Payment of any taxes, including possessory interest taxes and California sales and use taxes, levied upon this Agreement, the transaction, or the services delivered pursuant hereto, shall be the obligation of the Attorney.

11. Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work

The granting of any payment by the TJPA, or the receipt thereof by the Attorney, shall in no way lessen the liability of the Attorney to correct or revise unsatisfactory work, even though the unsatisfactory character of such work may not have been apparent or detected at the time such payment was made.

12. Qualified Personnel

The Attorney represents and warrants to the TJPA that the Attorney is qualified to perform the services as contemplated by this Agreement. The Attorney further represents and warrants to the TJPA that it has all required licenses and approvals to perform the work contemplated by this Agreement, and that all work performed under this Agreement shall be performed only by personnel under the supervision and in the employment of the Attorney. All personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized, licensed and certified under state and local law to perform such work if authorization, licensing or certification is required. The persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney are shown in Appendix A, and shall not be changed or substituted without the prior written consent of the TJPA. All personnel, including those assigned at the TJPA's request, must be supervised by the Attorney. The Attorney shall commit adequate resources to complete the project within the project schedule specified in this Agreement.

13. Responsibility for Equipment

The TJPA shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Attorney, or by any of its employees, even though such equipment be furnished, rented or loaned to the Attorney by the TJPA.

14. Independent Contractor, Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

a. Independent Contractor

The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall be deemed at all times to be an independent contractor and is wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services and work requested by the TJPA under this Agreement. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall neither have employee status with the TJPA nor be entitled to participate in any plans, arrangements, or distributions by the TJPA pertaining to or in connection with any retirement, health or other benefits that the TJPA may offer its employees. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney is liable for the acts and omissions of itself, its employees and its agents. The Attorney shall be responsible for all obligations and payments, whether imposed by federal, state or local law, including, but not limited to Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), income tax withholdings, unemployment compensation, insurance, and other similar responsibilities related to the Attorney's performing services and work, or any agent or employee of the Attorney providing same. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating an employment or joint venture relationship between the TJPA and the Attorney.

Any terms in this Agreement referring to direction from the TJPA shall be construed as providing for direction as to policy and the result of the Attorney's work only, and not as to the means by which such a result is obtained.

b. Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

Should the TJPA, in its discretion, or a relevant taxing authority such as the Internal Revenue Service or the State Employment Development Division, or both, determine that the Attorney is an employee for purposes of collection of any employment taxes, the amounts payable under this Agreement shall be reduced by amounts equal to both the employee and employer portions of the tax due (and offsetting any credits for amounts already paid by the Attorney that can be applied against this liability). The TJPA shall then forward those amounts to the relevant taxing authority.

Should a relevant taxing authority determine a liability for past services performed by the Attorney for the TJPA, upon notification of such fact by the TJPA, the Attorney shall promptly remit such amount due or arrange with the TJPA to have the amount due withheld from future payments to the Attorney under this Agreement (again, offsetting any amounts already paid by the Attorney which can be applied as a credit against such liability).

A determination of employment status pursuant to the preceding two paragraphs shall be solely for the purposes of the particular tax in question, and for all other purposes of this Agreement, The Attorney shall not be considered an employee of the TJPA. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should any court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney is an employee for any other purpose, then the Attorney agrees to a reduction in the TJPA's financial liability so that the TJPA's total expenses under this Agreement are not greater than they would have been had the court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney was not an employee.

15. Insurance

a. Without in any way limiting the Attorney's other indemnification obligations under this Agreement, the Attorney must maintain in force, during the full term of the Agreement, insurance with coverages at least as broad as the following amounts and coverages.

(1) If required under California law, Worker's Compensation, in statutory amounts, with Employers' liability limits not less than \$1,000,000 each accident, injury, or illness; and

(2) Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis, with limits not less than

\$1,000,000 each occurrence for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, Contractual Liability, Personal and Advertising Injury, Products and Completed Operations; and

(3) Business Automobile Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for Bodily Injury (including death), Property Damage, including Owned, Non-Owned and Hired auto coverage, as applicable; and

(4) Professional Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each claim, with respect to negligent acts, errors or omissions in connection with professional services to be provided under this Agreement.

b. Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability Insurance policies must provide the following:

(1) Name as Additional Insured the entities indicated in Appendix C, Additional Insureds.

(2) That such policies are primary insurance to any other insurance available to the Additional Insureds, with respect to any claims arising out of this Agreement, and that insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought.

c. The Attorney shall provide thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the TJPA of material change in coverages, reduction or nonrenewal of coverages, or cancellation of coverages for any reason. Notices shall be sent to the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

d. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a claims-made form, the Attorney shall maintain such coverage continuously throughout the term of this Agreement, and without lapse, for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration of this Agreement, to the effect that, should occurrences during the agreement term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policies.

e. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or legal defense costs are included in such general annual aggregate limit, such general annual aggregate limit shall be double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

f. Should any required insurance lapse during the term of this Agreement, requests for payment originating after such lapse shall not be processed until the TJPA receives satisfactory evidence of reinstated coverage as required by this Agreement, effective as of the lapse date. If insurance is not reinstated, the TJPA may, at its sole option, terminate this Agreement effective on the date of such lapse of insurance.

g. Before commencing any operations under this Agreement, the Attorney shall do the following: (a) furnish to the TJPA certificates of insurance and additional insured policy endorsements with insurers with ratings comparable to Fitch or A.M. Best A-, VII or higher, that are authorized to do business in the State of California, and that are satisfactory to the TJPA, in form evidencing all coverages set forth above, and (b) furnish complete copies of policies promptly upon TJPA request. Failure to maintain insurance shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

h. Regarding Workers' Compensation, the Attorney hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of the Attorney may acquire from the Attorney by virtue of the payment of any loss. The Attorney agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the TJPA for all work performed by the Attorney, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

i. Approval of the insurance by the TJPA shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Attorney under this Agreement. If the Attorney maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the TJPA requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Attorney. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the TJPA.

16. Indemnification

Attorney shall indemnify and hold harmless TJPA, its officers, employees, agents and directors (each an "indemnified party") from and against any and all losses, claims, demands, damages, liabilities, actions, judgments and awards caused by the negligent or wrongful acts of Attorney in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement; and Attorney shall promptly reimburse each indemnified party for any and all legal and other costs and expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in investigating, defending or preparing to defend such action or claim.

Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party of written notice of the filing of any claim or the commencement of any action, the indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against Attorney under this Section 16, notify Attorney in writing of the filing or commencement thereof; but the omission to so notify Attorney shall not relieve Attorney from any liability which it may have to such indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 16. In case any such claim or action shall be brought against an indemnified party and the indemnified party shall notify Attorney of the filing or commencement thereof, Attorney shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it wishes, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably acceptable to the indemnified party. After timely written notice from Attorney to the indemnified party of its election to so assume the defense thereof, Attorney shall not be liable to the indemnified party under this Section 16 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such party in connection with the defense thereof, other than reasonable out-of-pocket costs or any investigation, so long as Attorney continues to diligently pursue such defense. However, any party shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert legal defenses that may be different from or additional to those available to Attorney and otherwise participate in the defense of such action on behalf of the party. In such event the fees and expenses of such separate counsel for the party in defending such claim or action shall be borne by the party. Nothing in this Section shall limit any of TJPA's rights or remedies under this Agreement or at law or in equity. The agreements contained in this Section shall survive the termination, expiration or cancellation of this Agreement.

17. Incidental and Consequential Damages

The Attorney shall be responsible for incidental and consequential damages to the TJPA resulting in whole or in part from the Attorney's negligent or wrongful acts in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights that the TJPA may have under applicable law to seek a defense, indemnity, or damages for such acts or omissions.

18. Liability of TJPA

The TJPA's monetary obligations under this agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided for in Section 5, "Compensation." Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the TJPA be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

19. Liquidated Damages [SECTION NOT APPLICABLE]

By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that in the event the Services are delayed beyond the scheduled milestones and timelines as provided in Appendix A, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) per day for each day of delay beyond scheduled milestones and timelines is not a penalty, but is a reasonable estimate of the loss that the TJPA will incur based on the delay, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this contract was awarded. The TJPA may deduct a sum representing the liquidated damages from any money due to the Attorney. Such deductions shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to deliver to the TJPA within the time fixed or such extensions of time permitted in writing by the TJPA.

20. Default; Remedies

a. Each of the following shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under this Agreement.

(1) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any term, covenant or condition contained in any of the following Sections of this Agreement: Payment; Submitting False Claims, Monetary Penalties; Taxes; Insurance; Indemnification; Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA; Protection of Private Information; Assignment; Drug-Free Workplace Policy; Compliance With Laws; USDOT Requirements.

(2) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any other term, covenant or condition contained in this Agreement, and such default continues for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof from TJPA to the Attorney.

(3) The Attorney (a) is generally not paying its debts as they become due, (b) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers of the Attorney or of any substantial part of the Attorney's property, or (e) takes action for the purpose of any of the foregoing.

(4) A court or government authority enters an order (a) appointing a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to the Attorney or with respect to any substantial part of the Attorney's property, (b) constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, or (c) ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of the Attorney.

b. On and after any Event of Default, the TJPA shall have the right to exercise its legal and equitable remedies, including, without limitation, the right to terminate this Agreement or to seek specific performance of all or any part of this Agreement. In addition, the TJPA shall have the right (but no obligation) to cure (or cause to be cured) on behalf of the Attorney any Event of Default; the Attorney shall pay to the TJPA on demand all costs and expenses incurred by the TJPA in effecting such cure, with interest thereon from the date of incurrence at the maximum rate then permitted by law. The TJPA shall have the right to offset from any amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other agreement between the TJPA and the Attorney all damages, losses, costs or expenses incurred by the TJPA as a result of such Event of Default and any liquidated damages due from the Attorney pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement.

c. All remedies provided for in this Agreement may be exercised individually or in combination with any other remedy available hereunder or under applicable laws, rules and regulations. The exercise of any remedy shall not preclude or in any way be deemed to waive any other remedy.

21. Termination for Convenience

a. The TJPA shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement, at any time during the term hereof, for convenience when it is in the TJPA's best interest, which best interest shall be determined at the TJPA's sole discretion. The TJPA shall exercise this option by giving the Attorney written notice of termination. The notice shall specify the date on which termination shall become effective.

b. Upon receipt of the notice, the Attorney shall commence and perform, with diligence, all actions necessary on the part of the Attorney to effect the termination of this Agreement on the date specified by the TJPA and to minimize the liability of the Attorney and the TJPA to third parties as a result of termination. All such actions shall be subject to the prior approval of the TJPA. Such actions shall include, without limitation:

(1) Halting the performance of all services and other work under this Agreement on the date(s) and in the manner specified by the TJPA.

(2) Not placing any further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, equipment or other items.

(3) Terminating all existing orders and subcontracts.

(4) At the TJPA's direction, assigning to the TJPA any or all of the Attorney's right, title and interest under the orders and subcontracts terminated. Upon such assignment, the TJPA shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.

(5) Subject to the TJPA's approval, settling all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of the termination of orders and subcontracts.

(6) Completing performance of any services or work that the TJPA designates to be completed prior to the date of termination specified by the TJPA.

(7) Taking such action as may be necessary, or as the TJPA may direct, for the protection and preservation of any property related to this Agreement which is in the possession of the Attorney and in which the TJPA has or may acquire an interest.

c. Within thirty (30) days after the specified termination date, the Attorney shall submit to the TJPA an invoice, which shall set forth the reasonable cost to the Attorney for all services and other work the TJPA directed the Attorney to perform prior to the specified termination date, for which services or work the TJPA has not already tendered payment. The costs shall be determined as provided in Section 5, "Compensation," and shall be invoiced as provided in Section 7, "Payment." The Attorney may also recover the reasonable cost of preparing the invoice.

d. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for costs incurred by the Attorney or any of its subcontractors after the termination date specified by the TJPA, except for those costs specifically enumerated and described in the immediately preceding subsection (c). Such non-recoverable costs include, but are not limited to, anticipated profits on this Agreement, post-termination employee salaries, post-termination administrative expenses, post-termination overhead or unabsorbed overhead, attorneys' fees or other costs relating to the prosecution of a claim or lawsuit, prejudgment interest, or

San Francisco, CA 94105
415-544-1038
mmckeeman@seyfarth.com

Any notice of default must be sent by registered mail.

24. Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA

The Attorney agrees that all information disclosed by the TJPA to the Attorney shall be held in confidence and used only in performance of this Agreement, except to the extent the use or disclosure is: (i) authorized by this Agreement; (ii) made after the Attorney receives advance written approval from the TJPA; or (iii) required by law or judicial order.

25. Protection of Private Information

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12M of the San Francisco Administrative Code (the “Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance”), including the remedies provided. The provisions of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance. Consistent with the requirements of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. Neither the Attorney nor any of its subcontractors shall disclose Private Information obtained from the TJPA or the City in the performance of this Agreement to any other subcontractor, person, or other entity, unless one of the following is true.

- (1) The disclosure is authorized by this Agreement;
- (2) The Attorney received advance written approval from the TJPA to disclose the information; or
- (3) The disclosure is required by law or judicial order.

b. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by this Agreement shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in this Agreement. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by the TJPA shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in the approval.

c. Private Information shall mean any information that (1) could be used to identify an individual, including without limitation, name, address, social security number, medical information, financial information, date and location of birth, and names of relatives or (2) the law forbids any person from disclosing.

d. Any failure of the Attorney to comply with the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance shall be a material breach of this Agreement. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the TJPA may terminate this Agreement, debar the Attorney, or bring a false claim action against the Attorney.

26. News Releases/Interviews

All Attorney news releases, media interviews, testimony at hearings and public comment relating to the Transbay Program shall be prohibited unless expressly authorized by the TJPA.

27. Ownership of Results

Any interest of the Attorney or its subcontractors, in drawings, plans, specifications, blueprints, studies, reports, memoranda, computation sheets, computer files and media, or other documents prepared by the Attorney or its subcontractors in connection with services to be performed under this Agreement, shall become the property of and will be transmitted to the TJPA. However, the Attorney may retain and use copies for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

28. Works for Hire

If, in connection with services performed under this Agreement, the Attorney or its subcontractors create artwork, copy, posters, billboards, photographs, videotapes, audiotapes, systems designs, software, reports, diagrams, surveys, source codes or any other original works of authorship, such works of authorship shall be works for hire as defined under Title 17 of the United States Code, and all copyrights in such works are the property of the TJPA. If it is ever determined that any works created by the Attorney or its subcontractors under this Agreement are not works for hire under U.S. law, the Attorney hereby assigns all copyrights to such works to the TJPA, and agrees to provide any material and execute any documents necessary to effectuate such assignment. With the approval of the TJPA, the Attorney may retain and use copies of such works for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

29. Audit and Inspection of Records

The Attorney agrees to maintain and make available to the TJPA, during regular business hours, accurate books and accounting records relating to its work under this Agreement. The Attorney will permit the TJPA to audit, examine and make excerpts and transcripts from such books and records, and to make audits of all invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel and other data related to all other matters covered by this Agreement, whether funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. The Attorney shall maintain such data and records in an accessible location and condition for a period of not less than five years after final payment under this Agreement or until after final audit has been resolved, whichever is later. The State of California or any governmental agency having an interest in the subject of this Agreement shall have the same rights conferred upon the TJPA by this Section.

30. San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance

In accordance with S.F. Administrative Code Section 67.24(e), the Attorneys' bids, responses to solicitations and all other records of communications between the TJPA and persons or firms seeking contracts shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in this provision requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefits until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. Information provided which is covered by this paragraph will be made available to the public upon request.

31. Public Access to Meetings and Records

If the Attorney receives a cumulative total per year of at least \$250,000 in TJPA funds or TJPA-administered funds and is a nonprofit organization as defined in Chapter 12L of the S.F. Administrative Code, the Attorney shall comply with and be bound by all the applicable provisions of that Chapter. By executing this Agreement, the Attorney agrees to open its meetings and records to the public in the manner set forth in Sections 12L.4 and 12L.5 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney further agrees to make good faith efforts to promote community membership on its Board of Directors in the manner set

forth in Section 12L.6 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney acknowledges that its material failure to comply with any of the provisions of this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Attorney further acknowledges that such material breach of the Agreement shall be grounds for the TJPA to terminate and/or not renew the Agreement, partially or in its entirety.

32. Subcontracting

The Attorney is permitted to subcontract portions of the services to be performed under this Agreement as follows:

The Attorney will be permitted to subcontract additional portions of the work under this Agreement subject to the prior written approval of the TJPA Executive Director. Subcontractors shall be solely responsible to the Attorney throughout the performance of the Services under this Agreement. Assignment by the Attorney of work to subcontractors shall not relieve the Attorney of any obligation to the TJPA for the work performed. The TJPA shall be provided with a copy of each subcontract promptly upon execution.

33. Assignment

The Services to be performed by the Attorney are personal in character and neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations hereunder may be assigned or delegated by the Attorney unless first approved by the TJPA by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Agreement.

34. Non-Waiver of Rights

The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions hereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of any such default or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter. There shall be no waiver except in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

35. Services Provided by Attorneys

Any services to be provided by a law firm or attorney must be reviewed and approved in writing in advance by the TJPA. No invoices for such services provided by law firms or attorneys, including, without limitation, as subcontractors of the Attorney, will be paid unless the provider received advance written approval from the TJPA.

36. Conflict of Interest

Through its execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of the Conflict of Interest Code of the TJPA pursuant to which the Attorney and any subcontractors may be required to prepare filings under state law; Section 15.103 of the San Francisco City Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of San Francisco's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; and Section 87100 et seq. and Section 1090 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California, and certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation of said provisions.

37. Limitations on Contributions

Through execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with Section 1.126 of the San Francisco Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who

contracts with the TJPA for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, or for the sale or lease of any land or building, from making any campaign contribution to (1) a TJPA elective officer if the Agreement must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or a board on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the Agreement until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such Agreement or six months after the date the Agreement is approved. The Attorney acknowledges that the foregoing restriction applies only if the Agreement or a combination or series of contracts approved by the same individual or board in a fiscal year have a total anticipated or actual value of \$50,000 or more. The Attorney further acknowledges that the prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the Agreement; each member of the Attorney's board of directors; the Attorney's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in the Attorney; any subcontractor listed in the bid or Agreement; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Attorney. Additionally, the Attorney acknowledges that the Attorney must inform each of the persons described in the preceding sentence of the prohibitions contained in Section 1.126.

38. Prohibition on Political Activity with TJPA Funds

In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, the Attorney may not participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure (collectively, "Political Activity") in the performance of the services provided under this Agreement. The Attorney agrees to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the TJPA's Chief Financial Officer. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event that the Attorney violates the provisions of this Section, the TJPA may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Agreement, and (ii) prohibit the Attorney from bidding on or receiving any new TJPA contract for a period of two (2) years. The TJPA will not consider the Attorney's use of profit as a violation of this Section.

39. Equal Employment Opportunity/Nondiscrimination; Penalties

a. The Contractor Shall Not Discriminate

In the performance of this Agreement, the Attorney agrees not to discriminate against any TJPA or City employee working with the Attorney or subcontractor, applicant for employment with the Attorney or subcontractor, or any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services, or membership in all business, social, or other establishments or organizations, on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, disability, weight, height, or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (AIDS/HIV) status, or association with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes.

Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; lay-offs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Attorney further agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Attorney is encouraged to actively recruit minorities and women for its workforce and take other steps, such as on-the-job training and education, to ensure nondiscrimination in the Attorney's employment practices.

b. Subcontracts

The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapters 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code (copies of which are available from the TJPA upon request) and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

c. Nondiscrimination in Benefits

The Attorney does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where the work is being performed for the TJPA elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Chapter 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

d. Condition to Contract

As a condition to this Agreement, the Attorney shall execute the appropriate "San Francisco Administrative Code Chapters 12B & 12C Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form HRC-12B-101, HRC-12B-102, or HRC-12B-103) with supporting documentation and file the form with the TJPA.

e. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including but not limited to the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, the Attorney understands that pursuant to Section 12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Agreement may be assessed against the Attorney and/or deducted from any payments due the Attorney.

40. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements

The Attorney or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Attorney shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Attorney to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section XIII of the TJPA's DBE Program (49 CFR 26.37), the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of DBE participation. Upon award of the Agreement, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor

Payment Declaration” within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a “Final Expenditure Report” with the completion of the Agreement.

41. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Requirements

The Attorney shall comply with the SBE provisions contained in the TJPA Small Business Enterprise Program and incorporated into this Agreement as though fully set forth, including, but not limited to, achieving and maintaining the SBE goal as submitted by the Attorney in its Proposal of zero percent (0%). Failure of the Attorney to comply with any of these requirements, or to submit compelling documentation acceptable to the TJPA detailing the good faith efforts to comply, shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section IX of the TJPA’s SBE Program, the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA’s “Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form,” regardless of SBE participation. Upon award of the contract, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA’s “Progress Payment Report” with every invoice, the “Subcontractor Payment Declaration” within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a “Final Expenditure Report” with the completion of the contract.

42. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

a. Prompt Progress Payment to Subcontractors

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay a subcontractor not later than ten (10) days of receipt of each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The ten (10) days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanction and other remedies of that Section. Federal regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over thirty (30) days of receipt of each payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA’s prior written approval. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE prime contractors and subcontractors.

b. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors

If the TJPA requires retainage from the prime contractor and prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the TJPA of the contract work and retainage is paid to the prime contractor based on these acceptances, then the prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within thirty (30) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the TJPA. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA’s prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the contractor, or deficient subcontractor’s performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE subcontractors.

43. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance (MCO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P (Chapter 12P), including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 12P are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12P. Consistent with the requirements of the MCO, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. For each hour worked by a Covered Employee during a Pay Period on work funded under the TJPA Agreement during the term of this Agreement, the Attorney shall provide to the Covered Employee no less than the Minimum Compensation, which includes a minimum hourly wage and compensated and uncompensated time off consistent with the requirements of the MCO.

b. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for complaining to the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the MCO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the MCO, for participating in proceedings related to the MCO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the MCO by any lawful means.

c. The Attorney understands and agrees that the failure to comply with the requirements of the MCO shall constitute a material breach by the Attorney of the terms of this Agreement. The TJPA shall determine whether such a breach has occurred.

d. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the MCO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the following rights or remedies and any rights or remedies available under applicable law:

(1) The right to charge the Attorney an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to a Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law;

(2) The right to set off all or any portion of the amount described in Subsection (d)(1) of this Section against amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement;

(3) The right to terminate this Agreement in whole or in part;

(4) In the event of a breach by the Attorney of the covenant referred to in Subsection (b) of this Section, the right to seek reinstatement of the employee or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and

(5) The right to bar the Attorney from entering into future contracts with the TJPA for three (3) years.

Each of the rights provided in this Subsection (d) shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA. Any amounts realized by the TJPA pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Covered Employee who failed to receive the required Minimum Compensation.

e. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the MCO.

f. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the MCO, including increases to the hourly gross compensation due Covered Employees under the MCO, and shall provide prompt written notice to all Covered Employees of any increases in compensation, as well as any written communications received by the Attorney from the TJPA, which communications are marked to indicate that they are to be distributed to Covered Employees.

g. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the TJPA under the MCO, including reports on subcontractors.

h. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA with access to pertinent records after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

i. The TJPA may conduct random audits of the Attorney. Random audits shall be (1) noticed in advance in writing; (2) limited to ascertaining whether Covered Employees are paid at least the minimum compensation required by the MCO; (3) accomplished through an examination of pertinent records at a mutually agreed upon time and location within ten (10) days of the written notice; and (4) limited to one audit of the Attorney every two years for the duration of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to preclude the TJPA from investigating any report of an alleged violation of the MCO.

j. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the MCO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. A subcontract means an agreement between the Attorney and a third party which requires the third party to perform all or a portion of the services covered by this Agreement. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the MCO and has imposed the requirements of the MCO on the subcontractor through the provisions of the subcontract. It is the Attorney's obligation to ensure that any subcontractors of any tier under this Agreement comply with the requirements of the MCO. If any subcontractor under this Agreement fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue any of the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney.

k. Each Covered Employee is a third-party beneficiary with respect to the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and may pursue the following remedies in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) and (b), but only after the Covered Employee has provided the notice, participated in the administrative review hearing, and waited the 21-day period required by the MCO. The Attorney understands and agrees that if the Covered Employee prevails in such action, the Covered Employee may be awarded (1) an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to the Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law; (2) in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) or (b), the right to seek reinstatement or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and (3) in the event that the Covered Employee is the prevailing party in any legal action or proceeding against the Attorney arising from this Agreement, the right to obtain all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by the Covered Employee. The Attorney also understands that the MCO provides that if the Attorney prevails in any such action, the Attorney may be awarded costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, from the Covered Employee if the court determines that the Covered Employee's action was frivolous, vexatious or otherwise an act of bad faith.

l. If the Attorney is exempt from the MCO when this Agreement is executed because the cumulative amount of agreements with this department for the fiscal year is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000

for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney to exceed that amount in a fiscal year, the Attorney shall thereafter be required to comply with the MCO under this Agreement. This obligation arises on the effective date of the Agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to exceed \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits) in the fiscal year.

44. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees

Unless exempt, the Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Health Care Accountability Ordinance (HCAO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12Q are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the HCAO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12Q.

a. For each Covered Employee, the Attorney shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Attorney chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission.

b. Notwithstanding the above, if the Attorney is a small business as defined in Section 12Q.3(e) of the HCAO, it shall have no obligation to comply with part (a) above.

c. The Attorney's failure to comply with the HCAO shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The TJPA shall notify the Attorney if such a breach has occurred. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving the TJPA's written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the HCAO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the remedies set forth in 12Q.5(f)(1-6). Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA.

d. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractors to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the HCAO and has imposed the requirements of the HCAO on subcontractor through the subcontract. The Attorney shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with this Chapter. If a subcontractor fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney based on the subcontractor's failure to comply, provided that TJPA has first provided the Attorney with notice and an opportunity to obtain a cure of the violation.

e. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for notifying the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the HCAO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the HCAO, for participating in proceedings related to the HCAO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the HCAO by any lawful means.

f. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the HCAO.

g. The Attorney shall maintain employee and payroll records in compliance with the California Labor Code and Industrial Welfare Commission orders, including the number of hours each employee has worked on the TJPA Agreement.

h. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the HCAO.

i. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the City under the HCAO, including reports on subcontractors and subtenants, as applicable.

j. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA, or City, with access to records pertaining to compliance with HCAO after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

k. The Attorney shall allow the TJPA, or City, to inspect the Attorney's job sites and have access to the Attorney's employees in order to monitor and determine compliance with HCAO.

l. The TJPA, or City, may conduct random audits of the Attorney to ascertain its compliance with HCAO. The Attorney agrees to cooperate with the TJPA when it conducts such audits.

m. If the Attorney is exempt from the HCAO when this Agreement is executed because its amount is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney's aggregate amount of all agreements with TJPA to reach \$75,000, all the agreements shall be thereafter subject to the HCAO. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to be equal to or greater than \$75,000 in the fiscal year.

45. First Source Hiring Program

a. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with, and be bound by, all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapter, including but not limited to the remedies provided therein. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 83.

b. First Source Hiring Agreement

(1) The Attorney will comply with First Source interviewing, recruitment and hiring requirements, which will provide the San Francisco Workforce Development System with the exclusive opportunity to initially provide Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals for consideration for employment for Entry Level Positions. The duration of the First Source interviewing requirement shall be ten (10) days, unless business necessity requires a shorter period of time.

(2) The Attorney will comply with requirements for providing timely, appropriate notification of available Entry Level Positions to the San Francisco Workforce Development System so that the System may train and refer an adequate pool of Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals to participating Employers.

(3) The Attorney agrees to use good faith efforts to comply with the First Source hiring requirements. The Attorney may establish its good faith efforts by filling (i) its first available Entry Level Position with a job applicant referred through the First Source Program; and (ii) fifty percent (50%) of its subsequent available Entry

Level Positions with job applicants referred through the San Francisco Workforce Development System. Failure to meet this target, while not imputing bad faith, may result in a review of the Attorney's employment records.

c. Hiring Decisions

The Attorney shall make the final determination of whether an Economically Disadvantaged Individual referred by the System is “qualified” for the position.

d. Exceptions

Upon application by Employer, the First Source Hiring Administration (“FSHA”) may grant an exception to any or all of the requirements of Chapter 83 in any situation where it concludes that compliance with this Chapter would cause economic hardship.

e. Liquidated Damages

Violation of the requirements of Chapter 83 is subject to an assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,070 for every new hire for an Entry Level Position improperly withheld from the First Source hiring process. The assessment of liquidated damages and the evaluation of any defenses or mitigating factors shall be made by the FSHA.

f. Subcontracts

Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Chapter 83 and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

46. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions

a. The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12T “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions”, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <https://sfgov.org/olse>. A partial listing of some of the Attorney’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Attorney is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

b. The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Attorney’s or subcontractor’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, shall apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City and County of San Francisco, and shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

c. The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney’s failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

d. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about, require disclosure of, or, if such information is received base an Adverse Action on, an applicant's or potential applicant for employment, or employee's: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

e. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about or require applications, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in Chapter 12T subsection 32(d). The Attorney or subcontractor shall not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

f. The Attorney or subcontractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Attorney or Subcontractor will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

g. The Attorney and subcontractors shall post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Attorney or subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice shall be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

h. The Attorney understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available to the City under Chapter 12T, including, but not limited to, penalties payable to the City.

47. MacBride Principles – Northern Ireland

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.5, the TJPA urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. The TJPA urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, the person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney acknowledges and agrees that he or she has read and understood this Section.

48. Drug-Free Workplace Policy

The Attorney acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on TJPA premises. The Attorney agrees that any violation of this prohibition by the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

49. Resource Conservation

Chapter 5 of the San Francisco Environment Code (“Resource Conservation”) is incorporated herein by reference. Failure by the Attorney to comply with any of the applicable requirements of Chapter 5 will be deemed a material breach of contract.

50. Tropical Hardwood/Virgin Redwood Ban

Pursuant to Section 804(b) of the San Francisco Environment Code, the TJPA urges the Attorney not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

51. Preservative-treated Wood Containing Arsenic

The Attorney may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic in the performance of this Agreement unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of the Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term “preservative-treated wood containing arsenic” shall mean wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic, elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. The Attorney may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude the Attorney from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term “saltwater immersion” shall mean a pressure-treated wood that is used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

52. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that if it breaches this provision, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200.00) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500.00) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is a reasonable estimate of the damage that the TJPA will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amounts shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to comply with this provision.

53. Graffiti Removal

Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti must be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

The Attorney shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by the Attorney in the City within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of the Attorney's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the City's Department of Public Works or the TJPA. This Section is not intended to require the Attorney to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include (a) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (b) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. Sections 101 et seq.).

54. Modification of Agreement

This Agreement may not be modified, nor may compliance with any of its terms be waived, except by written instrument executed and approved according to TJPA requirements.

55. Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation

Should any question arise as to the meaning and intent of this Agreement, the question shall, prior to any other action or resort to any other legal remedy, be referred to the TJPA who shall decide the true meaning and intent of the Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall be interpreted as the Attorney waiving any legal rights or remedies to which it is entitled.

56. Agreement Made in California; Venue

The formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation relative to the formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be in San Francisco.

57. Construction

All Section captions are for reference only and shall not be considered in construing this Agreement.

58. Entire Agreement

This Agreement sets forth the entire Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all other oral or written provisions. This Agreement may be modified only as provided in Section 54, "Modification of Agreement."

59. Severability

Should the application of any provision of this Agreement to any particular facts or circumstances be found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then (a) the validity of other provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby, and (b) such provision shall be

enforced to the maximum extent possible so as to effect the intent of the parties and shall be reformed without further action by the parties to the extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.

60. USDOT Requirements

The provisions contained in “USDOT Requirements for Professional Services Contracts,” attached as Appendix D, are incorporated into this Agreement, and the Attorney agrees to abide by such provisions. Such provisions supplement the provisions in this Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT terms and conditions and any other terms and conditions of this Agreement, in the TJPA’s sole determination, the USDOT terms and conditions shall take precedence.

61. Compliance With Laws

The Attorney shall keep itself fully informed of the Charter of the City, of codes, ordinances and regulations of the City, and of all state and federal laws and regulations in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, and must at all times comply with such codes, ordinances, regulations, and all applicable laws as they may be amended from time to time.

62. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

The Attorney acknowledges that, pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), programs, services and other activities provided by a public entity to the public, whether directly or through a contractor, must be accessible to the disabled public. The Attorney shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the ADA and any and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation. The Attorney agrees not to discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Agreement and further agree that any violation of this prohibition on the part of the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

63. Authority to Execute Agreement

Each individual executing this Agreement, on behalf of one of the parties, represents that he or she is duly authorized to sign and deliver the Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement is binding on such party in accordance with its terms. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

64. Compliance with Naming Rights Agreement

The TJPA has executed an agreement with salesforce.com providing salesforce the right to name the new transit center the “Salesforce Transit Center” and the right to receive certain other benefits. The Naming Rights Agreement imposes requirements and obligations relative to the name of, references to, and logos associated with the transit center. The Attorney will comply with the procedures, restrictions, and requirements developed by the TJPA related to implementation of its obligations under the Naming Rights Agreement, and the terms for the Attorney’s use of the name and logos associated with the transit center.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day first mentioned above.

TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

Approved as to Form by:

_____, Executive Director

TJPA Legal Counsel

Transbay Joint Powers Authority
Board of Directors
Resolution No. _____
Adopted: _____
Attest:

Secretary, TJPA Board

ATTORNEY

By signing this Agreement, I certify that I comply with the requirements of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance, which entitles Covered Employees to certain minimum hourly wages and compensated and uncompensated time off.

I have read and understood Section 47, “MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland,” San Francisco’s statement urging companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, encouraging compliance with the MacBride Principles, and urging San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

Authorized Signature

560 Mission Street, Suite 3100

Address

Michael McKeeman

Printed Name

San Francisco, CA 94105

City, State, Zip Code

Partner

Title

415-544-1038

Phone Number

Seyfarth Shaw, LLP

Attorney Name

36-2152202

Federal Employer ID Number

APPENDIX A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

From and after August 18, 2020 until the expiration or termination of this Agreement, and upon request of the TJPA's Executive Director, the TJPA may request Attorney to provide legal services to the TJPA and to advise and assist Legal Counsel in the areas of law set forth below. A written Request for Service ("RFS"), signed by the Executive Director, shall be issued before Attorney commences any work for the TJPA. The Executive Director will consult with the Attorney before issuing or amending a Request for Services ("RFS"). Each RFS will be in writing and will designate a specific scope of work as a subset of the services listed below. The RFS will also designate the maximum amount payable by the TJPA. Any RFS may be modified from time to time in writing, to change the scope of services or the maximum payable amount. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms set forth in any RFS and the terms of this Agreement, this Agreement shall control.

Persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney:

Micheal McKeeman, Gregg Dulik, Partners – Lead Attorneys
Charles Wall, Donald Featherstun, Richard Lutkus, Partners
Patty Lee, Jaime Raba, Of Counsel
Alexandra Drury, Harpo Sidhu, Associates
Kimberly Baldwin, Paralegal

Legal work that does not require more experienced attorneys will be performed, where feasible, by attorneys with lower billing rates. Paralegals and law clerks are available to do a variety of tasks to support attorneys, including maintaining and organizing files, conducting research, and drafting documents.

A. Master Scope of Work

Attorney shall provide the following legal services to the TJPA, in each case through a specific RFS:

- Advise and represent the TJPA on all aspects of construction law. Participate in negotiations relative to these matters.
- Advise the TJPA on invitations for bids, bidder questions, and bid contests.
- Advise the TJPA regarding negotiation and enforcement of construction and professional service (including design) contracts, contract modifications, change orders, and release of retentions.
- Review construction liability issues and protect and defend TJPA against construction-related claims and litigation.
- Monitor and advise on legislation and federal, state, and local case law affecting the TJPA in design and construction matters; draft legislation as needed; testify before legislative bodies.
- Draft and review requests for proposals, contracts, agreements, and memorandums of understanding.
- Advise on insurance coverage, risk management, and bonding coverage.
- Advise the TJPA on third-party claims due to construction of the Program and assist in the protection and defense of the TJPA against construction-related claims by third parties.
- Provide legal guidance to assure that the TJPA is in compliance with all federal, state, regional and local laws and regulations and agreements, including procurement requirements; federal, state and local environmental laws; public financing program requirements (including Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act and Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing); U.S. Department of Transportation law (including Federal Transit

Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and Federal Highway Administration), rules and regulations; labor, employment and civil rights laws; and applicable federal, state, and local regulations related to construction and public contracting, including bidding, award, bonding, debarment and suspension, fraud, false claims, and Buy America.

- Advise and represent the TJPA as counsel in regards to construction law.
- Furnish day-to-day legal advice as needed; attend staff and other meetings as requested.
- Provide litigation services and support as needed.

**APPENDIX B
FEES**

Staff Name	Title/Role	Hourly Rate
Michael McKeeman	Partner	\$580
Greg Dulik	Partner	\$505
Patty Lee	Of Counsel	\$455
Donald Featherstun	Partner	\$725
Richard Lutkus	Partner	\$480
Jaime Raba	Of Counsel	\$385
Alexandra Drury	Associate	\$450
Harpo Sidhu	Associate	\$400
Charles Wall	Partner	\$610
Kimberly Baldwin	Paralegal	\$360

Fees will be charged in increments of one-tenth of an hour. The firm will not charge any fee for: time spent preparing, processing, or reviewing the firm's own bills for services to TJPA; time spent in travel to/from attorney's home and either the firm's office or TJPA's office; time spent in travel outside the Bay Area.

TJPA will reimburse the firm for its reasonable and necessary actual costs incurred in the course of rendering services, consisting only of: costs of filing fees; fees fixed by law or assessed by public agencies (e.g., courts); messenger and overnight delivery services; postage; in-house photocopying/printing up to \$0.10 per page; and outside reproduction/binding/document preparation services.

The above hourly rates above shall include the following incidental expenses of the Attorney: toll telephone calls; charges for sending facsimiles; taxicab fares, transit fares, automobile rental fees, bridge tolls, or parking charges incurred to attend meetings or to travel to/from attorney's home and the firm's office; meals; secretarial services; Internet, computer, or charges the firm incurs related to electronic legal research.

The firm will not mark up out of pocket expenses.

Direct costs actually incurred by the Attorney in performing the Services are subject to reimbursement if such costs are pre-approved by TJPA in writing. Attorney will not mark up such allowable costs and a receipt or invoice must be submitted documenting allowable costs. Any allowable travel costs must be consistent with TJPA's Travel Policy.

On an annual basis, in conjunction with TJPA's fiscal year, the Attorney may request an increase in rates capped by San Francisco CPI, for TJPA to consider.

APPENDIX C
ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

Transbay Joint Powers Authority

The Member Agencies of the TJPA:

Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District
California High-Speed Rail Authority
City and County of San Francisco
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board – Caltrain
State of California, Department of Transportation

The following entities involved in the naming rights for the transit center:

Salesforce.com and all legal entities controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, directly or indirectly, salesforce.com

And all of the officers, directors, agents, permitted assigns, and employees of each of the above.

The Additional Insureds listed in this Appendix shall also include such other parties as the TJPA may request from time to time.

APPENDIX D

USDOT REQUIREMENTS FOR AGREEMENTS WITH THE TJPA

The USDOT's requirements for agreements between the TJPA and a third party are summarized below. Certain USDOT provisions described below may not be applicable to all agreements with the TJPA. The italicized text is intended to assist the Contractor in understanding which Federal requirements may be applicable to an agreement. The USDOT and the TJPA have sole discretion to apply any particular provision described below.

These provisions supplement the provisions in the Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT requirements and any other terms and conditions of the Agreement, in the TJPA's sole determination, the USDOT requirements shall take precedence.

The following provisions (1-12) apply to all Agreements (excluding micropurchases—purchases of \$3,000.00 or less).

1. DEFINITIONS

** *The Definitions apply to all Agreements.*

- (a). **Agreement** means a contract, purchase order, memorandum of understanding or other agreement awarded by the TJPA to a Contractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance awarded by Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Federal Railroad Administration (FRA).
- (b). **Approved Project Budget** means the most recent statement, approved by the FTA, of the costs of the Project, the maximum amount of Federal assistance for which the TJPA is currently eligible, the specific tasks (including specified contingencies) covered, and the estimated cost of each task.
- (c). **Contractor** means the individual or entity awarded an Agreement financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (d). **Federal Cooperative Agreement** means the instrument by which FRA or FTA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FRA or FTA takes an active role or retains substantial control
- (e). **Federal Grant Agreement** means the instrument by which FTA or FRA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FTA or FRA does not take an active role or retain substantial control, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. Section 6304.
- (f). **FRA** is the acronym for the Federal Railroad Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.
- (g). **FRA Directive** includes any FRA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FRA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.
- (h). **FTA** is the acronym for the Federal Transit Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.

- (i). **FTA Directive** includes any FTA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FTA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines, including the Master Agreement between FTA and the TJPA.
- (j). **Government** means the United States of America and any executive department thereof.
- (k). **Project** means the Transbay Program, which will replace the Transbay Terminal with the new transit center building and extend Caltrain to the transit center. Total project consists of three major components: a new, multi-modal transit center on the site of the former Transbay Terminal; the extension of Caltrain commuter rail from its current San Francisco terminus at 4th and Townsend streets to a new underground terminus under a new transit center; and the establishment of a Redevelopment Area with related development projects, including transit-oriented development on publicly owned land in the vicinity of the transit center.
- (l). **Recipient** means the TJPA or another entity that provides fund to the TJPA as a subgrantee.
- (m). **Secretary** means the U.S. DOT Secretary, including his or her duly authorized designee.
- (n). **Subcontract** means a subcontract at any tier entered into by Contractor or its subcontractor relating to the Agreement, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA or FRA. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor must include each of these Federal provisions in any Subcontract related to this Agreement.
- (o). **U.S. DOT** is the acronym for the U.S. Department of Transportation, including its operating administrations.
- (p). **U.S.DOT Directives** means any U.S. DOT regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about U.S.DOT's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.

2. NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The TJPA and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the Agreement, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Agreement and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the TJPA, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that Agreement) pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement.

3. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS AND RELATED ACTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

- (a). The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 et seq., and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions under the Agreement. Upon execution of the Agreement, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the Agreement or the FTA- or FRA-assisted Project for which this Agreement work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- (b). The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under an Agreement connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA or FRA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. Section 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

4. ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements. FRA requires the inclusion of these requirements in Subcontracts over \$100,000.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding audit and inspection of records may require the Contractor to maintain files relating to this Agreement for a longer period of time than described in the requirement below. Please also be aware that, as described in the Agreement, the TJPA follows the provisions of the City and County of San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance regarding responses to public requests for certain bid documents. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). Where the TJPA is considered a “local government” and is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 CFR Section 18.36(i), the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States and/or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, accounts papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Agreement (“Documents”) for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR Section 633.17, to provide the FTA or FRA Administrator or its authorized representatives, including any project management oversight Contractor, access to Contractor's Documents and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302(a)1, which is receiving Federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. sections 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- (b). Where the TJPA is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. Section 5325(a), and enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302[a]1) through other than competitive bidding, the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the Secretary and the Comptroller General, or any authorized officer or employee of any of them, access to any Documents for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
- (c). The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce, by any means whatsoever, or to copy excerpts and transcriptions, as reasonably needed, of any Documents.
- (d). The Contractor agrees to maintain all Documents required under this Agreement for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. (See 49 CFR Section 18.39[i][11]).

5. FEDERAL CHANGES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, and all FTA Directives, FRA Directives and U.S. DOT Directives applicable to the Project, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Agreement. It is Contractor's responsibility to be aware of any amendments or changes

to such federal requirements and directives. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

6. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding nondiscrimination are broader than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). **Nondiscrimination** - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000d et seq.; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 6101 et seq.; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.; Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332; and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.; the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.; the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4541 et seq.; and the Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 290dd et seq., the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected class. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements federal agencies may issue, including U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21; and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR parts 27 and 37.
- (b). **Equal Employment Opportunity** - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the Agreement:
 - (1). **Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex** - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.
 - (2). **Age** - In accordance with Section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 623, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective

employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

- (3). **Disabilities** - In accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

7. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

** *The specific provisions checked below apply to this Agreement.*

- (a). This Agreement is subject to the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) is 10 percent. The TJPA's Anticipated DBE Participation Level for each Federal Fiscal Year is published on the TJPA website by August 1 of each year.

A separate Agreement goal of _____ percent DBE participation has been established for this Agreement.

A separate Agreement goal has not been established for this Agreement.

- (b). The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted Agreement. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate. Each Subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR Section 26.13[b]).

- (c). (Checked box is applicable to this Agreement.)

(If a separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor was required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet the separate Agreement goal established for this Agreement or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR Section 26.53.

(If no separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor is required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

- (d). The Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this Agreement for satisfactory performance of that work no later than ten (10) days after the Contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the TJPA. In addition, the Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within thirty (30) days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the TJPA and Contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work.

- (e). The Contractor must promptly notify the TJPA whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this Agreement is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the TJPA.

8. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The Consultant agrees that all facilities constructed under this Agreement will be designed to meet the applicable Accessibility Guidelines for Transportation Facilities set out as appendix A to 49 CFR Part 37.

9. INCORPORATION OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TERMS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain standard terms and conditions required by U.S. DOT, FTA and FRA of the TJPA's agreements, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding Agreement provisions. All contractual provisions required by U.S. DOT, FTA, and FRA are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all USDOT, FTA, and FRA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any TJPA requests which would cause the TJPA to be in violation of the USDOT, FTA, or FRA terms and conditions.

10. FLY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements that involve the transportation of persons or property, by air, between a place in the U.S. and a place outside the U.S., or between places outside the U.S.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 40118 (the "Fly America Act") in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the "Fly America Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular Agreement.
- (c). The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.
- (d). Notwithstanding the foregoing, transportation on a foreign air carrier is permissible when provided by a foreign air carrier under a code share agreement when the ticket identifies the U.S. air carrier's designator code and flight number. Transportation by a foreign air carrier is also permissible if there is a bilateral or multilateral air transportation agreement to which the U.S. Government and a foreign government are parties and which the U.S. DOT has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act.

11. CARGO PREFERENCE REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements involving equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels.*

The Contractor agrees to:

- (a). use privately owned United States flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the Agreement to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States flag commercial vessels;
- (b). furnish within twenty (20) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, “on-board” commercial ocean bill-of-landing in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the TJPA (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-landing).

12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

****** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6201 *et seq.*

The following provision (13) applies to Agreements exceeding \$10,000.

13. RECYCLED PRODUCTS

****** *This provision applies to all Agreements to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item designated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B in a single fiscal year, and to all Agreements to procure any items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B where the TJPA or the Contractor has used Federal funds to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item in the previous fiscal year.*

****** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding resource conservation may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 6962 *et seq.*), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B.

The following provision (14) applies to Agreements exceeding \$25,000.

14. GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NON-PROCUREMENT)

****** *This requirement applies to all Agreements and Subcontracts greater than or equal to \$25,000, and to any Agreement for auditing services at any dollar value.*

- (a). This Agreement is a “covered transaction” for purposes of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180, and the Contractor is required to comply with same. In particular, the Contractor is required to verify that the Contractor, its “principals,” and its “affiliates” are not “excluded” or “disqualified,” as defined by federal suspension and debarment laws.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters.”

The following provisions (15-16) apply to Agreements exceeding \$50,000.

15. CLEAN AIR

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000 and to Subcontracts greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000.

16. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA and FRA.

The following provisions (17-20) apply to Agreements exceeding \$100,000.

17. BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to the following types of Agreements: construction agreements of any value; agreements for the acquisition of goods or rolling stock of any value if funded by FRA, and valued at more than \$100,000 if funded by FTA.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j), 49 CFR Part 661, and 49 U.S.C. 24405, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA- and FRA-funded projects, such as the Transbay Transit Center Program that is the subject of this Agreement, are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA, FRA, or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers, when FTA funds are used, are listed in 49 CFR Section 661.7. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR Section 661.11 when FTA funds are used, and 49 CFR 24405(a) when FRA funds are used.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Buy America Certification” at the time of bid/offer if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement. The Prime Contractor is responsible for ensuring that lower tier subcontractors are in compliance.

18. BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements in excess of \$100,000.*

- (a). **Disputes** - Disputes arising in the performance of this Agreement which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the authorized representative of TJPA's Executive Director. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten (10) days from

the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the Executive Director. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Executive Director shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

- (b). **Performance During Dispute** - Unless otherwise directed by the TJPA, Contractor shall continue performance under this Agreement while matters in dispute are being resolved.
- (c). **Claims for Damages** - Should either party to the Agreement suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of the party's employees, agents or others for whose acts the party is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury of damage.
- (d). **Remedies** - Unless this Agreement provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the TJPA and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the TJPA is located.
- (e). **Rights and Remedies** - The duties and obligations imposed by the Agreement Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the TJPA or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Agreement, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

19. LOBBYING

** *This provision applies to the following types of Agreements, if the Agreement is equal to or greater than \$100,000: construction, architectural and engineering; acquisition of rolling stock; professional services; operational services; and Turnkey.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding limitations on contributions may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). The contractor shall submit the "New Restrictions on Lobbying Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement.
- (b).
 - (1). No Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress regarding the award of a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance;
 - (2). If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any application for a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, the Applicant assures that it will complete and

submit Standard Form- LLL, 'Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,' in accordance with its instructions. Such forms are forwarded from tier to tier up to the TJPA.

20. AGREEMENT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

****** *This requirement applies to Agreements and Subcontracts for construction over \$100,000, and to non-construction Agreements valued at more than \$100,000 that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work," as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 3701.*

- (a). **Overtime requirements** - No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Agreement work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (b). **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (c). **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

The following provisions (21-23) apply to Construction Agreements.

21. SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

****** *This provision applies only to Agreements for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings.*

The Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building that is the subject of this Agreement will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in U.S. DOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance with such regulations to the extent required by the regulations. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Agreement, including work performed by a subcontractor, is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

22. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

****** *This provision applies to Agreements for construction or facility improvements. For those Agreements or Subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, however, USDOT may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the TJPA, provided that the TJPA's bonding policy and requirements meet the minimum requirements as follows:*

- (a). A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to 5 percent of the bid price. The “bid guarantees” shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- (b). A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price. A “performance bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the Contractor’s obligations under such contract.
- (c). A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by the TJPA in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the TJPA has established a procedure to assure that the interest of USDOT is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

TJPA requirements regarding payment bonds are more stringent than USDOT amounts stated below. The TJPA requires a payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price.

(1). Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)

- (a). **Bid Security**
A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to TJPA and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority.
- (b). **Rights Reserved**
In submitting a bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by TJPA to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that a bid may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of the TJPA.

It is also understood and agreed that if a bidder should withdraw any part or all of its bid within ninety (90) days after the bid opening without the written consent of the TJPA, shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Agreement, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, it shall forfeit its bid security to the extent of TJPA’s damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder’s Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier’s Check, Treasurer’s Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by the TJPA) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense the TJPA for the damages occasioned by default, then a bidder agrees to indemnify the TJPA and pay over to the TJPA the difference between the bid security and the TJPA’s total damages, so as to make the TJPA whole.

A bidder understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.

(2). Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

- (a). **Performance Bonds**

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (b). **Payment Bonds**
1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or
 - (iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is more than \$5 Million.
 2. If the original Agreement price is \$5 Million or less, the TJPA may require additional protection, as required by subparagraph 1, if the Agreement price is increased.
- (3). **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)**
- The Contractor also may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the TJPA's interest.
- (a). The following situations may warrant a performance bond:
1. TJPA property or funds are to be provided to the Contractor for use in performing the Agreement or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).
 2. A Contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the TJPA, after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.
 3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.
 4. Agreements are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.
- (b). When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (c). A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the TJPA's interest.
- (d). When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or

(iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is increased.

(4). **Advance Payment Bonding Requirements**

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the Agreement contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the TJPA.

(5). **Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)**

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the TJPA.

(6). **Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds**

(a). The Contractor warrants to the TJPA, the architect and/or engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by the TJPA, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Agreement documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the Executive Director, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

(b). The work furnished under the Agreement must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by the TJPA and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to the TJPA. As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of final payment, furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to the TJPA written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Agreement. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after final payment and shall be written in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Agreement sum, as adjusted (if at all).

23. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS

** *This requirement applies to any Agreement for construction greater than \$2,000. "Construction," for purposes of this requirement, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." (29 CFR Section 5.5[a]).*

(a). **Minimum Wages**

(1). All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work that is the subject of this Agreement (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act [29 CFR Part 3]), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered

wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (2). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv). With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (3). Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Agreement for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (4). If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (5). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the

classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

- (b). **Withholding** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Agreement. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the Agreement, the TJPA may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(c). **Payrolls and Basic Records**

- (1). Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three (3) years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- (2). (A). The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any Agreement work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the TJPA for transmission to the USDOT. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B). Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the Agreement and shall certify the following:

- (i). That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii). That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the Agreement during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
- (iii). That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the Agreement.

(C). The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D). The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

- (3). The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the USDOT or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR Section 5.12.

(d). **Apprentices and Trainees**

- (1). Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first ninety (90) days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the

registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (2). Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
 - (3). Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (e). **Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements** - The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

- (f). **Subcontracts** - The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any Subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the USDOT may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier Subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5.
- (g). **Agreement Termination: Debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the Agreement, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.12.
- (h). **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Agreement.
- (i). **Disputes Concerning Labor Standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Agreement shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (j). **Certification of Eligibility**
- (1). By entering into this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (2). No part of this Agreement shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (3). The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

FLY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

49 U.S.C. Section 40118
41 CFR Part 301-10

Certificate of Compliance

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance

***If a foreign air carrier was used, the certification shall adequately explain why services by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.*

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Explanation: _____

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

FTA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. Part 661.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

FRA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the FRA Buy America requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(2).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in all Subcontracts, and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. Section 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995) and U.S. DOT regulations, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," specifically 49 CFR 20.110. Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor certifies and affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of this certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

- (1) The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1) b. of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) The prospective proposer also certifies that if, later it becomes aware of any information contradicting the statements of paragraphs (a) through (d) above, it will promptly provide that information to the TJPA.
- (3) Where the prospective proposer is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective primary participant shall attach and provide a written explanation to the TJPA.

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the TJPA. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the TJPA, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180 while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

Bidder/Offeror Name: _____

Authorized Representative Name: _____

Authorized Representative Title: _____

Authorized Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into as of the ___ day of August 2020, by and between the TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (“TJPA”) and Thompson Coburn, LLP (“Attorney”).

Recitals

A. The TJPA requires Legal Services (“Services”) for the Transbay Program (“Program”).

B. The Attorney submitted a written proposal (“Proposal”) in response to the TJPA’s Request for Proposals (“RFP”). Based on that Proposal, the TJPA’s selection committee determined the Attorney to be the highest-ranked respondent to the RFP and the TJPA invited the Attorney for exclusive negotiations. This Agreement is the product of those negotiations.

C. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is qualified to perform the Services required by this Agreement as set forth in Appendix A (“Scope of Services”).

D. The TJPA and the Attorney intend that this Agreement comply with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (“USDOT”) and certain contracting requirements of the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”).

E. On August 18, 2020, the TJPA Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. _____ authorizing the TJPA’s Executive Director to execute this Agreement with the Attorney for the Services.

Now, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Certification of Funds; Budget and Fiscal Provisions; Termination in the Event of Non-Appropriation

a. Charges under this Agreement will accrue only after prior written authorization certified by the TJPA’s Chief Financial Officer. The amount of the TJPA’s obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified for the purpose and period stated in such advance authorization.

b. This Agreement will terminate without penalty, liability or expense of any kind to the TJPA at the end of any fiscal year if funds are not appropriated for the next succeeding fiscal year. If funds are appropriated for a portion of the fiscal year, this Agreement will terminate, without penalty, liability or expense of any kind at the end of the fiscal year for which funds are appropriated.

c. The TJPA has no obligation to make appropriations for this Agreement in lieu of appropriations for new or other agreements or Program costs. The TJPA’s budget decisions are subject to the discretion of the TJPA Board of Directors. The Attorney’s assumption of risk of possible non-appropriation is part of the consideration for this Agreement.

THIS SECTION CONTROLS AGAINST ANY AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

2. Term of the Agreement

Subject to Section 1, the term of this Agreement shall be for 5 years from the Effective Date of the Agreement, as described in Section 3, "Effective Date of Agreement," provided that (i) the TJPA shall have the right to extend this Agreement for two (2) additional two (2) year terms by providing to the Attorney written notice of such extension on or before the expiration date of this Agreement, and (ii) any such extension shall be subject to and conditioned upon the written agreement of the Attorney and the approval of such extension by the TJPA.

3. Effective Date of Agreement

This Agreement shall become effective when the Chief Financial Officer has certified to the availability of funds for the first Request for Services ("RFS") and the Attorney has been notified in writing via an RFS.

4. Services the Attorney Agrees to Perform

The Attorney agrees to perform the services listed in Appendix A, Scope of Services, attached hereto and incorporated by reference as though fully set forth within. Each RFS shall relate to a specified part of the Services, and a not-to-exceed maximum price under that RFS. No RFS can be amended, except in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the TJPA.

The Attorney shall report to, and work under the direction and control of the TJPA Executive Director, or any designee of the Executive Director, in the performance of the services. Attorney agrees to be solely responsible, however, for its own actions and those of its subordinates and subcontractors throughout the term of this Agreement. Attorney shall handle any press contact it receives directly or indirectly in connection with the subject of this Agreement in coordination with the Executive Director.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or as otherwise required by law, all approvals or consents requested or required hereunder may be given by the Executive Director or his or her designee. All such approvals or consents may be given or withheld in the Executive Director's sole discretion, unless otherwise expressly provided. Silence shall not be considered approval by the TJPA for any purposes hereof. Any legal advice given by Attorney with respect to this representation shall be rendered to the Executive Director or his or her designee

To minimize the potential for a conflict of interest or unfair competitive advantage, the Attorney agrees that it shall not enter into a contract with any property owner with respect to any property that is planned for acquisition by the TJPA on Appendix E attached hereto, and any properties that are subsequently added to this list.

5. Compensation

a. The Attorney shall perform all services on an as-needed basis, based on RFS that may be issued by the TJPA from time to time. Six (6) law firms have been authorized to enter into similar agreements for distinct legal practice areas, and the TJPA Board has authorized the expenditure of a total of Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000) for all services to be performed by all six (6) law firms over the next five (5) years. At the time of execution of these agreements, it is unknown as to the amount and type of legal work that may arise. Accordingly, for purposes of convenience only, the total compensation under this Agreement is set at an amount not to exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). As the need for services arises, the services under this Agreement could end up to be substantially more or substantially less than the One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) stated herein, with no guarantee of a minimum amount.

b. All work under this Agreement shall be compensated on an hourly fee basis, subject to

any maximum price set forth in a particular RFS. In no event shall the total compensation under this Agreement exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). The breakdown of the Attorney's fees appears in Appendix B, Fees.

c. Hourly rates for services are to remain fixed during the entire contract period, including any option periods, subject to adjustment pursuant to Appendix B.

d. No charges shall be incurred under this Agreement nor shall any payments become due to the Attorney until the Services required under this Agreement are received from the Attorney and approved by the Executive Director as being in accordance with this Agreement. The TJPA may withhold payment to the Attorney in any instance in which the Attorney has failed or refused to satisfy any material obligation provided for under this Agreement.

e. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for interest or late charges for any late payments.

6. Guaranteed Maximum Costs

a. The TJPA's obligation hereunder shall not at any time exceed the amount certified by the Chief Financial Officer for the purpose and period stated in such certification, or the maximum price set forth in an RFS with respect to the work covered under that RFS.

b. Except as may be provided by laws governing emergency procedures, officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to request, and the TJPA is not required to reimburse the Attorney for, commodities or services in excess of the price set forth in an RFS and in excess of the total compensation under this Agreement as stated in Section 5, "Compensation," unless the changed scope is authorized by written amendment and approved as required by law.

c. Officers and employees of the TJPA are not authorized to offer or promise, nor is the TJPA required to honor, any offered or promised additional funding in excess of the maximum amount of funding for which the contract or RFS is certified without certification of the additional amount by the Chief Financial Officer.

d. The Chief Financial Officer is not authorized to make payments on any contract or RFS for which funds have not been certified as available in the budget or by supplemental appropriation.

7. Payment

Invoices furnished by the Attorney under this Agreement must be in a form acceptable to the TJPA and must include a unique invoice number. Invoices shall include the first and last day of a calendar month and be submitted within thirty (30) days of the end of said calendar month. The Attorney must submit required DBE/SBE Progress Payment Reports with every invoice. All amounts paid to the Attorney shall be subject to audit by the TJPA.

The TJPA shall make payment to the Attorney at the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

8. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 6, Article V Section 21.35, any Attorney, subcontractor, or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the TJPA for three times the amount of damages which the TJPA sustains because of the false claim, plus a civil penalty of up to \$10,000, and other damages as provided by statute. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will

be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the TJPA if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the TJPA a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the TJPA; (c) conspires to defraud the TJPA by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the TJPA; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the TJPA; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the TJPA, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the TJPA within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

9. Disallowance

If the Attorney claims or receives payment from the TJPA for a service, reimbursement for which is later disallowed by the State of California or United States Government, the Attorney shall promptly refund the disallowed amount to the TJPA upon the TJPA's request. At its option, the TJPA may offset the amount disallowed from any payment due or to become due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other Agreement.

By executing this Agreement, the Attorney certifies that the Attorney is not suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participation in federal assistance programs. The Attorney acknowledges that this certification of eligibility to receive federal funds is a material term of the Agreement.

10. Taxes

Payment of any taxes, including possessory interest taxes and California sales and use taxes, levied upon this Agreement, the transaction, or the services delivered pursuant hereto, shall be the obligation of the Attorney.

11. Payment Does Not Imply Acceptance of Work

The granting of any payment by the TJPA, or the receipt thereof by the Attorney, shall in no way lessen the liability of the Attorney to correct or revise unsatisfactory work, even though the unsatisfactory character of such work may not have been apparent or detected at the time such payment was made.

12. Qualified Personnel

The Attorney represents and warrants to the TJPA that the Attorney is qualified to perform the services as contemplated by this Agreement. The Attorney further represents and warrants to the TJPA that it has all required licenses and approvals to perform the work contemplated by this Agreement, and that all work performed under this Agreement shall be performed only by personnel under the supervision and in the employment of the Attorney. All personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized, licensed and certified under state and local law to perform such work if authorization, licensing or certification is required. The persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney are shown in Appendix A, and shall not be changed or substituted without the prior written consent of the TJPA. All personnel, including those assigned at the TJPA's request, must be supervised by the Attorney. The Attorney shall commit adequate resources to complete the project within the project schedule specified in this Agreement.

13. Responsibility for Equipment

The TJPA shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Attorney, or by any of its employees, even though such equipment be furnished, rented or loaned to the Attorney by the TJPA.

14. Independent Contractor, Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

a. Independent Contractor

The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall be deemed at all times to be an independent contractor and is wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services and work requested by the TJPA under this Agreement. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney shall neither have employee status with the TJPA nor be entitled to participate in any plans, arrangements, or distributions by the TJPA pertaining to or in connection with any retirement, health or other benefits that the TJPA may offer its employees. The Attorney or any agent or employee of the Attorney is liable for the acts and omissions of itself, its employees and its agents. The Attorney shall be responsible for all obligations and payments, whether imposed by federal, state or local law, including, but not limited to Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), income tax withholdings, unemployment compensation, insurance, and other similar responsibilities related to the Attorney's performing services and work, or any agent or employee of the Attorney providing same. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating an employment or joint venture relationship between the TJPA and the Attorney.

Any terms in this Agreement referring to direction from the TJPA shall be construed as providing for direction as to policy and the result of the Attorney's work only, and not as to the means by which such a result is obtained.

b. Payment of Taxes and Other Expenses

Should the TJPA, in its discretion, or a relevant taxing authority such as the Internal Revenue Service or the State Employment Development Division, or both, determine that the Attorney is an employee for purposes of collection of any employment taxes, the amounts payable under this Agreement shall be reduced by amounts equal to both the employee and employer portions of the tax due (and offsetting any credits for amounts already paid by the Attorney that can be applied against this liability). The TJPA shall then forward those amounts to the relevant taxing authority.

Should a relevant taxing authority determine a liability for past services performed by the Attorney for the TJPA, upon notification of such fact by the TJPA, the Attorney shall promptly remit such amount due or arrange with the TJPA to have the amount due withheld from future payments to the Attorney under this Agreement (again, offsetting any amounts already paid by the Attorney which can be applied as a credit against such liability).

A determination of employment status pursuant to the preceding two paragraphs shall be solely for the purposes of the particular tax in question, and for all other purposes of this Agreement, The Attorney shall not be considered an employee of the TJPA. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should any court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney is an employee for any other purpose, then the Attorney agrees to a reduction in the TJPA's financial liability so that the TJPA's total expenses under this Agreement are not greater than they would have been had the court, arbitrator, or administrative authority determine that the Attorney was not an employee.

15. Insurance

a. Without in any way limiting the Attorney's other indemnification obligations under this

Agreement, the Attorney must maintain in force, during the full term of the Agreement, insurance with coverages at least as broad as the following amounts and coverages.

(1) If required under California law, Worker's Compensation, in statutory amounts, with Employers' liability limits not less than \$1,000,000 each accident, injury, or illness; and

(2) Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis, with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence for Bodily Injury, Property Damage, Contractual Liability, Personal and Advertising Injury, Products and Completed Operations; and

(3) Business Automobile Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for Bodily Injury (including death), Property Damage, including Owned, Non-Owned and Hired auto coverage, as applicable; and

(4) Professional Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each claim, with respect to negligent acts, errors or omissions in connection with professional services to be provided under this Agreement.

b. Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability Insurance policies must provide the following:

(1) Name as Additional Insured the entities indicated in Appendix C, Additional Insureds.

(2) That such policies are primary insurance to any other insurance available to the Additional Insureds, with respect to any claims arising out of this Agreement, and that insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought.

c. The Attorney shall provide thirty (30) days' advance written notice to the TJPA of material change in coverages, reduction or nonrenewal of coverages, or cancellation of coverages for any reason. Notices shall be sent to the address specified in Section 23, "Notices to the Parties."

d. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a claims-made form, the Attorney shall maintain such coverage continuously throughout the term of this Agreement, and without lapse, for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration of this Agreement, to the effect that, should occurrences during the agreement term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policies.

e. Should any of the required insurance be provided under a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or legal defense costs are included in such general annual aggregate limit, such general annual aggregate limit shall be double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

f. Should any required insurance lapse during the term of this Agreement, requests for payment originating after such lapse shall not be processed until the TJPA receives satisfactory evidence of reinstated coverage as required by this Agreement, effective as of the lapse date. If insurance is not reinstated, the TJPA may, at its sole option, terminate this Agreement effective on the date of such lapse of insurance.

g. Before commencing any operations under this Agreement, the Attorney shall do the following: (a) furnish to the TJPA certificates of insurance and additional insured policy endorsements with insurers with ratings comparable to A.M. Best A-, VII or higher, that are authorized to do business in the State of California, and that are satisfactory to the TJPA, in form evidencing all coverages set forth above, and (b) furnish complete copies of policies promptly upon TJPA request. Failure to maintain insurance shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

h. Regarding Workers' Compensation, the Attorney hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of the Attorney may acquire from the Attorney by virtue of the payment of any loss. The Attorney agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the TJPA for all work performed by the Attorney, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

i. Approval of the insurance by the TJPA shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Attorney under this Agreement. If the Attorney maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the TJPA requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Attorney. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the TJPA.

16. Indemnification

The Attorney shall indemnify and save harmless the TJPA and its officers, directors, agents and employees from, and if requested shall defend them against, any and all loss, cost, damage, injury, liability, and claims thereof for injury to or death of a person, including employees of the Attorney or loss of or damage to property, caused by the negligent or wrongful acts of the Attorney in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. The foregoing indemnity shall include, without limitation, reasonable fees of attorneys, consultants and experts and related costs and the TJPA's costs of investigating any claims against the TJPA.

The Attorney's obligation to defend a claim covered by the above indemnity arises at the time such claim is tendered to the Attorney by the TJPA and continues at all times thereafter. The Attorney shall have the exclusive right to select and retain attorneys to defend against such indemnified claims (subject to the reasonable approval of the TJPA) and the TJPA shall cooperate with the Attorney and its attorneys, at no cost to the TJPA.

The Attorney shall indemnify and hold the TJPA harmless from all loss and liability, including attorneys' fees, court costs and all other litigation expenses for any infringement of the patent rights, copyright, trade secret or any other proprietary right or trademark, and all other intellectual property claims of any person or persons in consequence of the use by the TJPA, or any of its officers or agents, of articles or services to be supplied in the performance of this Agreement.

17. Incidental and Consequential Damages

The Attorney shall be responsible for incidental and consequential damages to the TJPA to the extent those damages are otherwise legally recoverable and result from the Attorney's negligent or wrongful acts in connection with the performance of its services under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights that the TJPA may have under applicable law to seek a defense, indemnity, or damages for such acts or omissions.

18. Liability of TJPA

The TJPA's monetary obligations under this agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided for in Section 5, "Compensation." Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the TJPA be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

19. Liquidated Damages [SECTION NOT APPLICABLE]

By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that in the event the Services are delayed beyond the scheduled milestones and timelines as provided in Appendix A, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) per day for each day of delay beyond scheduled milestones and timelines is not a penalty, but is a reasonable estimate of the loss that the TJPA will incur based on the delay, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this contract was awarded. The TJPA may deduct a sum representing the liquidated damages from any money due to the Attorney. Such deductions shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to deliver to the TJPA within the time fixed or such extensions of time permitted in writing by the TJPA.

20. Default; Remedies

a. Each of the following shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") under this Agreement.

(1) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any term, covenant or condition contained in any of the following Sections of this Agreement: Payment; Submitting False Claims, Monetary Penalties; Taxes; Insurance; Indemnification; Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA; Protection of Private Information; Assignment; Drug-Free Workplace Policy; Compliance With Laws; USDOT Requirements.

(2) The Attorney fails or refuses to perform or observe any other term, covenant or condition contained in this Agreement, and such default continues for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof from TJPA to the Attorney.

(3) The Attorney (a) is generally not paying its debts as they become due, (b) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers of the Attorney or of any substantial part of the Attorney's property, or (e) takes action for the purpose of any of the foregoing.

(4) A court or government authority enters an order (a) appointing a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to the Attorney or with respect to any substantial part of the Attorney's property, (b) constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other debtors' relief law of any jurisdiction, or (c) ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of the Attorney.

b. On and after any Event of Default, the TJPA shall have the right to exercise its legal and equitable remedies, including, without limitation, the right to terminate this Agreement or to seek specific performance of all or any part of this Agreement. In addition, the TJPA shall have the right (but no obligation) to cure (or cause to be cured) on behalf of the Attorney any Event of Default; the Attorney shall pay to the TJPA on demand all costs and expenses incurred by the TJPA in effecting such cure, with interest thereon from the date of incurrence at the maximum rate then permitted by law. The TJPA shall have the right to offset from any amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement or any other agreement between the TJPA and the Attorney all damages, losses, costs or expenses incurred by the TJPA as a result of such Event of Default and any liquidated damages due from the Attorney pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement.

c. All remedies provided for in this Agreement may be exercised individually or in combination with any other remedy available hereunder or under applicable laws, rules and regulations. The exercise of any remedy shall not preclude or in any way be deemed to waive any other remedy.

21. Termination for Convenience

a. The TJPA shall have the option, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement, at any time during the term hereof, for convenience when it is in the TJPA's best interest, which best interest shall be determined at the TJPA's sole discretion. The TJPA shall exercise this option by giving the Attorney written notice of termination. The notice shall specify the date on which termination shall become effective.

b. Upon receipt of the notice, the Attorney shall commence and perform, with diligence, all actions necessary on the part of the Attorney to effect the termination of this Agreement on the date specified by the TJPA and to minimize the liability of the Attorney and the TJPA to third parties as a result of termination. All such actions shall be subject to the prior approval of the TJPA. Such actions shall include, without limitation:

(1) Halting the performance of all services and other work under this Agreement on the date(s) and in the manner specified by the TJPA.

(2) Not placing any further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, equipment or other items.

(3) Terminating all existing orders and subcontracts.

(4) At the TJPA's direction, assigning to the TJPA any or all of the Attorney's right, title and interest under the orders and subcontracts terminated. Upon such assignment, the TJPA shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.

(5) Subject to the TJPA's approval, settling all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of the termination of orders and subcontracts.

(6) Completing performance of any services or work that the TJPA designates to be completed prior to the date of termination specified by the TJPA.

(7) Taking such action as may be necessary, or as the TJPA may direct, for the protection and preservation of any property related to this Agreement which is in the possession of the Attorney and in which the TJPA has or may acquire an interest.

c. Within thirty (30) days after the specified termination date, the Attorney shall submit to the TJPA an invoice, which shall set forth the reasonable cost to the Attorney for all services and other work the TJPA directed the Attorney to perform prior to the specified termination date, for which services or work the TJPA has not already tendered payment. The costs shall be determined as provided in Section 5, "Compensation," and shall be invoiced as provided in Section 7, "Payment." The Attorney may also recover the reasonable cost of preparing the invoice.

d. In no event shall the TJPA be liable for costs incurred by the Attorney or any of its subcontractors after the termination date specified by the TJPA, except for those costs specifically enumerated and described in the immediately preceding subsection (c). Such non-recoverable costs include, but are not limited to, anticipated profits on this Agreement, post-termination employee salaries, post-termination administrative expenses, post-termination overhead or unabsorbed overhead, attorneys' fees or other costs relating to the prosecution of a claim or lawsuit, prejudgment interest, or

Washington, DC 20006-1167
202-585-6925
kwoodman@thompsoncoburn.com

Any notice of default must be sent by registered mail.

24. Proprietary or Confidential Information of the TJPA

The Attorney agrees that all information disclosed by the TJPA to the Attorney shall be held in confidence and used only in performance of this Agreement, except to the extent the use or disclosure is: (i) authorized by this Agreement; (ii) made after the Attorney receives advance written approval from the TJPA; or (iii) required by law or judicial order.

25. Protection of Private Information

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12M of the San Francisco Administrative Code (the “Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance”), including the remedies provided. The provisions of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance. Consistent with the requirements of the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

a. Neither the Attorney nor any of its subcontractors shall disclose Private Information obtained from the TJPA or the City in the performance of this Agreement to any other subcontractor, person, or other entity, unless one of the following is true.

- (1) The disclosure is authorized by this Agreement;
- (2) The Attorney received advance written approval from the TJPA to disclose the information; or
- (3) The disclosure is required by law or judicial order.

b. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by this Agreement shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in this Agreement. Any disclosure or use of Private Information authorized by the TJPA shall be in accordance with any conditions or restrictions stated in the approval.

c. Private Information shall mean any information that (1) could be used to identify an individual, including without limitation, name, address, social security number, medical information, financial information, date and location of birth, and names of relatives or (2) the law forbids any person from disclosing.

d. Any failure of the Attorney to comply with the Nondisclosure of Private Information Ordinance shall be a material breach of this Agreement. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the TJPA may terminate this Agreement, debar the Attorney, or bring a false claim action against the Attorney.

26. News Releases/Interviews

All Attorney news releases, media interviews, testimony at hearings and public comment relating to the Transbay Program shall be prohibited unless expressly authorized by the TJPA.

27. Ownership of Results

Any interest of the Attorney or its subcontractors, in drawings, plans, specifications, blueprints, studies, reports, memoranda, computation sheets, computer files and media, or other documents prepared by the Attorney or its subcontractors in connection with services to be performed under this Agreement, shall become the property of and will be transmitted to the TJPA. However, the Attorney may retain and use copies for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

28. Works for Hire

If, in connection with services performed under this Agreement, the Attorney or its subcontractors create artwork, copy, posters, billboards, photographs, videotapes, audiotapes, systems designs, software, reports, diagrams, surveys, source codes or any other original works of authorship, such works of authorship shall be works for hire as defined under Title 17 of the United States Code, and all copyrights in such works are the property of the TJPA. If it is ever determined that any works created by the Attorney or its subcontractors under this Agreement are not works for hire under U.S. law, the Attorney hereby assigns all copyrights to such works to the TJPA, and agrees to provide any material and execute any documents necessary to effectuate such assignment. With the approval of the TJPA, the Attorney may retain and use copies of such works for reference and as documentation of its experience and capabilities.

29. Audit and Inspection of Records

The Attorney agrees to maintain and make available to the TJPA, during regular business hours, accurate books and accounting records relating to its work under this Agreement. The Attorney will permit the TJPA to audit, examine and make excerpts and transcripts from such books and records, and to make audits of all invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel and other data related to all other matters covered by this Agreement, whether funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. The Attorney shall maintain such data and records in an accessible location and condition for a period of not less than five years after final payment under this Agreement or until after final audit has been resolved, whichever is later. The State of California or any governmental agency having an interest in the subject of this Agreement shall have the same rights conferred upon the TJPA by this Section.

30. San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance

In accordance with S.F. Administrative Code Section 67.24(e), the Attorneys' bids, responses to solicitations and all other records of communications between the TJPA and persons or firms seeking contracts shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in this provision requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefits until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. Information provided which is covered by this paragraph will be made available to the public upon request.

31. Public Access to Meetings and Records

If the Attorney receives a cumulative total per year of at least \$250,000 in TJPA funds or TJPA-administered funds and is a nonprofit organization as defined in Chapter 12L of the S.F. Administrative Code, the Attorney shall comply with and be bound by all the applicable provisions of that Chapter. By executing this Agreement, the Attorney agrees to open its meetings and records to the public in the manner set forth in Sections 12L.4 and 12L.5 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney further agrees to make good faith efforts to promote community membership on its Board of Directors in the manner set

forth in Section 12L.6 of the Administrative Code. The Attorney acknowledges that its material failure to comply with any of the provisions of this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Attorney further acknowledges that such material breach of the Agreement shall be grounds for the TJPA to terminate and/or not renew the Agreement, partially or in its entirety.

32. Subcontracting

The Attorney is permitted to subcontract portions of the services to be performed under this Agreement as follows:

The Attorney will be permitted to subcontract additional portions of the work under this Agreement subject to the prior written approval of the TJPA Executive Director. Subcontractors shall be solely responsible to the Attorney throughout the performance of the Services under this Agreement. Assignment by the Attorney of work to subcontractors shall not relieve the Attorney of any obligation to the TJPA for the work performed. The TJPA shall be provided with a copy of each subcontract promptly upon execution.

33. Assignment

The Services to be performed by the Attorney are personal in character and neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations hereunder may be assigned or delegated by the Attorney unless first approved by the TJPA by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Agreement.

34. Non-Waiver of Rights

The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions hereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of any such default or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter. There shall be no waiver except in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

35. Services Provided by Attorneys

Any services to be provided by a law firm or attorney must be reviewed and approved in writing in advance by the TJPA. No invoices for such services provided by law firms or attorneys, including, without limitation, as subcontractors of the Attorney, will be paid unless the provider received advance written approval from the TJPA.

36. Conflict of Interest

Through its execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of the Conflict of Interest Code of the TJPA pursuant to which the Attorney and any subcontractors may be required to prepare filings under state law; Section 15.103 of the San Francisco City Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of San Francisco's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; and Section 87100 et seq. and Section 1090 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California, and certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation of said provisions.

37. Limitations on Contributions

Through execution of this Agreement, the Attorney acknowledges that it is familiar with Section 1.126 of the San Francisco Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who

contracts with the TJPA for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, or for the sale or lease of any land or building, from making any campaign contribution to (1) a TJPA elective officer if the Agreement must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or a board on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the Agreement until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such Agreement or six months after the date the Agreement is approved. The Attorney acknowledges that the foregoing restriction applies only if the Agreement or a combination or series of contracts approved by the same individual or board in a fiscal year have a total anticipated or actual value of \$50,000 or more. The Attorney further acknowledges that the prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the Agreement; each member of the Attorney's board of directors; the Attorney's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in the Attorney; any subcontractor listed in the bid or Agreement; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Attorney. Additionally, the Attorney acknowledges that the Attorney must inform each of the persons described in the preceding sentence of the prohibitions contained in Section 1.126.

38. Prohibition on Political Activity with TJPA Funds

In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, the Attorney may not participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure (collectively, "Political Activity") in the performance of the services provided under this Agreement. The Attorney agrees to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the TJPA's Chief Financial Officer. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event that the Attorney violates the provisions of this Section, the TJPA may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Agreement, and (ii) prohibit the Attorney from bidding on or receiving any new TJPA contract for a period of two (2) years. The TJPA will not consider the Attorney's use of profit as a violation of this Section.

39. Equal Employment Opportunity/Nondiscrimination; Penalties

a. The Contractor Shall Not Discriminate

In the performance of this Agreement, the Attorney agrees not to discriminate against any TJPA or City employee working with the Attorney or subcontractor, applicant for employment with the Attorney or subcontractor, or any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services, or membership in all business, social, or other establishments or organizations, on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, disability, weight, height, or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (AIDS/HIV) status, or association with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes.

Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; lay-offs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Attorney further agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Attorney is encouraged to actively recruit minorities and women for its workforce and take other steps, such as on-the-job training and education, to ensure nondiscrimination in the Attorney's employment practices.

b. Subcontracts

The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapters 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code (copies of which are available from the TJPA upon request) and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

c. Nondiscrimination in Benefits

The Attorney does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where the work is being performed for the TJPA elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Chapter 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

d. Condition to Contract

As a condition to this Agreement, the Attorney shall execute the appropriate "San Francisco Administrative Code Chapters 12B & 12C Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form HRC-12B-101, HRC-12B-102, or HRC-12B-103) with supporting documentation and file the form with the TJPA.

e. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including but not limited to the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, the Attorney understands that pursuant to Section 12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Agreement may be assessed against the Attorney and/or deducted from any payments due the Attorney.

40. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements

The Attorney or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Attorney shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Attorney to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section XIII of the TJPA's DBE Program (49 CFR 26.37), the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA's "Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form," regardless of DBE participation. Upon award of the Agreement, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA's "Progress Payment Report" with every invoice, the "Subcontractor

Payment Declaration” within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a “Final Expenditure Report” with the completion of the Agreement.

41. Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Requirements

The Attorney shall comply with the SBE provisions contained in the TJPA Small Business Enterprise Program and incorporated into this Agreement as though fully set forth, including, but not limited to, achieving and maintaining the SBE goal as submitted by the Attorney in its Proposal of zero percent (0%). Failure of the Attorney to comply with any of these requirements, or to submit compelling documentation acceptable to the TJPA detailing the good faith efforts to comply, shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

Pursuant to the monitoring requirements outlined in Section IX of the TJPA’s SBE Program, the Attorney will be required to update and submit the TJPA’s “Bidders/Proposers Information Request Form,” regardless of SBE participation. Upon award of the contract, the Attorney shall submit the TJPA’s “Progress Payment Report” with every invoice, the “Subcontractor Payment Declaration” within five days of each Attorney payment to a subcontractor, and a “Final Expenditure Report” with the completion of the contract.

42. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

a. Prompt Progress Payment to Subcontractors

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay a subcontractor not later than ten (10) days of receipt of each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The ten (10) days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanction and other remedies of that Section. Federal regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over thirty (30) days of receipt of each payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA’s prior written approval. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE prime contractors and subcontractors.

b. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors

If the TJPA requires retainage from the prime contractor and prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the TJPA of the contract work and retainage is paid to the prime contractor based on these acceptances, then the prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within thirty (30) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the TJPA. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the TJPA’s prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the contractor, or deficient subcontractor’s performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE/SBE and non-DBE/SBE subcontractors.

43. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance (MCO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P (Chapter 12P), including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 12P are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12P. Consistent with the requirements of the MCO, the Attorney agrees to all of the following:

- a. For each hour worked by a Covered Employee during a Pay Period on work funded under the TJPA Agreement during the term of this Agreement, the Attorney shall provide to the Covered Employee no less than the Minimum Compensation, which includes a minimum hourly wage and compensated and uncompensated time off consistent with the requirements of the MCO.
- b. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for complaining to the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the MCO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the MCO, for participating in proceedings related to the MCO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the MCO by any lawful means.
- c. The Attorney understands and agrees that the failure to comply with the requirements of the MCO shall constitute a material breach by the Attorney of the terms of this Agreement. The TJPA shall determine whether such a breach has occurred.
- d. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the MCO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the following rights or remedies and any rights or remedies available under applicable law:
 - (1) The right to charge the Attorney an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to a Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law;
 - (2) The right to set off all or any portion of the amount described in Subsection (d)(1) of this Section against amounts due to the Attorney under this Agreement;
 - (3) The right to terminate this Agreement in whole or in part;
 - (4) In the event of a breach by the Attorney of the covenant referred to in Subsection (b) of this Section, the right to seek reinstatement of the employee or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and
 - (5) The right to bar the Attorney from entering into future contracts with the TJPA for three (3) years.

Each of the rights provided in this Subsection (d) shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA. Any amounts realized by the TJPA pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Covered Employee who failed to receive the required Minimum Compensation.

- e. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being

used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the MCO.

f. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the MCO, including increases to the hourly gross compensation due Covered Employees under the MCO, and shall provide prompt written notice to all Covered Employees of any increases in compensation, as well as any written communications received by the Attorney from the TJPA, which communications are marked to indicate that they are to be distributed to Covered Employees.

g. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the TJPA under the MCO, including reports on subcontractors.

h. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA with access to pertinent records after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

i. The TJPA may conduct random audits of the Attorney. Random audits shall be (1) noticed in advance in writing; (2) limited to ascertaining whether Covered Employees are paid at least the minimum compensation required by the MCO; (3) accomplished through an examination of pertinent records at a mutually agreed upon time and location within ten (10) days of the written notice; and (4) limited to one audit of the Attorney every two years for the duration of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to preclude the TJPA from investigating any report of an alleged violation of the MCO.

j. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the MCO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. A subcontract means an agreement between the Attorney and a third party which requires the third party to perform all or a portion of the services covered by this Agreement. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the MCO and has imposed the requirements of the MCO on the subcontractor through the provisions of the subcontract. It is the Attorney's obligation to ensure that any subcontractors of any tier under this Agreement comply with the requirements of the MCO. If any subcontractor under this Agreement fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue any of the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney.

k. Each Covered Employee is a third-party beneficiary with respect to the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and may pursue the following remedies in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) and (b), but only after the Covered Employee has provided the notice, participated in the administrative review hearing, and waited the 21-day period required by the MCO. The Attorney understands and agrees that if the Covered Employee prevails in such action, the Covered Employee may be awarded (1) an amount equal to the difference between the Minimum Compensation and any compensation actually provided to the Covered Employee, together with interest on such amount from the date payment was due at the maximum rate then permitted by law; (2) in the event of a breach by the Attorney of subsections (a) or (b), the right to seek reinstatement or to obtain other appropriate equitable relief; and (3) in the event that the Covered Employee is the prevailing party in any legal action or proceeding against the Attorney arising from this Agreement, the right to obtain all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by the Covered Employee. The Attorney also understands that the MCO provides that if the Attorney prevails in any such action, the Attorney may be awarded costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, from the Covered Employee if the court determines that the Covered Employee's action was frivolous, vexatious or otherwise an act of bad faith.

l. If the Attorney is exempt from the MCO when this Agreement is executed because the

cumulative amount of agreements with this department for the fiscal year is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney to exceed that amount in a fiscal year, the Attorney shall thereafter be required to comply with the MCO under this Agreement. This obligation arises on the effective date of the Agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to exceed \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits) in the fiscal year.

44. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees

Unless exempt, the Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Health Care Accountability Ordinance (HCAO), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12Q are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the HCAO is available on the Web at <http://www.sfgov.org/olse>. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12Q.

a. For each Covered Employee, the Attorney shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Attorney chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission.

b. Notwithstanding the above, if the Attorney is a small business as defined in Section 12Q.3(e) of the HCAO, it shall have no obligation to comply with part (a) above.

c. The Attorney's failure to comply with the HCAO shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The TJPA shall notify the Attorney if such a breach has occurred. If, within thirty (30) days after receiving the TJPA's written notice of a breach of this Agreement for violating the HCAO, the Attorney fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of thirty (30) days, the Attorney fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue the remedies set forth in 12Q.5(f)(1-6). Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the TJPA.

d. Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractors to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. The Attorney shall notify the TJPA when it enters into such a subcontract and shall certify to the TJPA that it has notified the subcontractor of the obligations under the HCAO and has imposed the requirements of the HCAO on subcontractor through the subcontract. The Attorney shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with this Chapter. If a subcontractor fails to comply, the TJPA may pursue the remedies set forth in this Section against the Attorney based on the subcontractor's failure to comply, provided that TJPA has first provided the Attorney with notice and an opportunity to obtain a cure of the violation.

e. The Attorney shall not discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for notifying the TJPA with regard to the Attorney's compliance or anticipated compliance with the requirements of the HCAO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the HCAO, for participating in proceedings related to the HCAO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the HCAO by any lawful means.

f. The Attorney represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the HCAO.

g. The Attorney shall maintain employee and payroll records in compliance with the California Labor Code and Industrial Welfare Commission orders, including the number of hours each employee has worked on the TJPA Agreement.

h. The Attorney shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the HCAO.

i. The Attorney shall provide reports to the TJPA in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the City under the HCAO, including reports on subcontractors and subtenants, as applicable.

j. The Attorney shall provide the TJPA, or City, with access to records pertaining to compliance with HCAO after receiving a written request from the TJPA to do so and being provided at least five (5) business days to respond.

k. The Attorney shall allow the TJPA, or City, to inspect the Attorney's job sites and have access to the Attorney's employees in order to monitor and determine compliance with HCAO.

l. The TJPA, or City, may conduct random audits of the Attorney to ascertain its compliance with HCAO. The Attorney agrees to cooperate with the TJPA when it conducts such audits.

m. If the Attorney is exempt from the HCAO when this Agreement is executed because its amount is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but the Attorney later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause the Attorney's aggregate amount of all agreements with TJPA to reach \$75,000, all the agreements shall be thereafter subject to the HCAO. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between the Attorney and the TJPA to be equal to or greater than \$75,000 in the fiscal year.

45. First Source Hiring Program

a. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference

The provisions of Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The Attorney shall comply fully with, and be bound by, all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapter, including but not limited to the remedies provided therein. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 83.

b. First Source Hiring Agreement

(1) The Attorney will comply with First Source interviewing, recruitment and hiring requirements, which will provide the San Francisco Workforce Development System with the exclusive opportunity to initially provide Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals for consideration for employment for Entry Level Positions. The duration of the First Source interviewing requirement shall be ten (10) days, unless business necessity requires a shorter period of time.

(2) The Attorney will comply with requirements for providing timely, appropriate notification of available Entry Level Positions to the San Francisco Workforce Development System so that the System may train and refer an adequate pool of Qualified Economically Disadvantaged Individuals to participating Employers.

(3) The Attorney agrees to use good faith efforts to comply with the First Source hiring requirements. The Attorney may establish its good faith efforts by filling (i) its first available Entry Level Position with a job

applicant referred through the First Source Program; and (ii) fifty percent (50%) of its subsequent available Entry Level Positions with job applicants referred through the San Francisco Workforce Development System. Failure to meet this target, while not imputing bad faith, may result in a review of the Attorney's employment records.

c. Hiring Decisions

The Attorney shall make the final determination of whether an Economically Disadvantaged Individual referred by the System is “qualified” for the position.

d. Exceptions

Upon application by Employer, the First Source Hiring Administration (“FSHA”) may grant an exception to any or all of the requirements of Chapter 83 in any situation where it concludes that compliance with this Chapter would cause economic hardship.

e. Liquidated Damages

Violation of the requirements of Chapter 83 is subject to an assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,070 for every new hire for an Entry Level Position improperly withheld from the First Source hiring process. The assessment of liquidated damages and the evaluation of any defenses or mitigating factors shall be made by the FSHA.

f. Subcontracts

Any subcontract entered into by the Attorney shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Chapter 83 and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

46. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions

a. The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12T “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions”, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the Web at <https://sfgov.org/olse>. A partial listing of some of the Attorney’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Attorney is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

b. The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Attorney’s or subcontractor’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, shall apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City and County of San Francisco, and shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

c. The Attorney shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Attorney’s failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this

Agreement.

d. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about, require disclosure of, or, if such information is received base an Adverse Action on, an applicant's or potential applicant for employment, or employee's: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

e. The Attorney or subcontractor shall not inquire about or require applications, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in Chapter 12T subsection 32(d). The Attorney or subcontractor shall not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

f. The Attorney or subcontractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Attorney or Subcontractor will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

g. The Attorney and subcontractors shall post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Attorney or subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice shall be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

h. The Attorney understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the TJPA shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available to the City under Chapter 12T, including, but not limited to, penalties payable to the City.

47. MacBride Principles – Northern Ireland

Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.5, the TJPA urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. The TJPA urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, the person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney acknowledges and agrees that he or she has read and understood this Section.

48. Drug-Free Workplace Policy

The Attorney acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on TJPA premises. The Attorney agrees that any violation of this prohibition by the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

49. Resource Conservation

Chapter 5 of the San Francisco Environment Code (“Resource Conservation”) is incorporated herein by reference. Failure by the Attorney to comply with any of the applicable requirements of Chapter 5 will be deemed a material breach of contract.

50. Tropical Hardwood/Virgin Redwood Ban

Pursuant to Section 804(b) of the San Francisco Environment Code, the TJPA urges the Attorney not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

51. Preservative-treated Wood Containing Arsenic

The Attorney may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic in the performance of this Agreement unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of the Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term “preservative-treated wood containing arsenic” shall mean wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic, elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. The Attorney may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude the Attorney from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term “saltwater immersion” shall mean a pressure-treated wood that is used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

52. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements

The Attorney agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Attorney agrees that if it breaches this provision, the TJPA will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, the Attorney agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200.00) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500.00) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is a reasonable estimate of the damage that the TJPA will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amounts shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the TJPA because of the Attorney's failure to comply with this provision.

53. Graffiti Removal

Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a

public nuisance. Graffiti must be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

The Attorney shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by the Attorney in the City within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of the Attorney's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the City's Department of Public Works or the TJPA. This Section is not intended to require the Attorney to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include (a) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (b) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. Sections 101 et seq.).

54. Modification of Agreement

This Agreement may not be modified, nor may compliance with any of its terms be waived, except by written instrument executed and approved according to TJPA requirements.

55. Administrative Remedy for Agreement Interpretation

Should any question arise as to the meaning and intent of this Agreement, the question shall, prior to any other action or resort to any other legal remedy, be referred to the TJPA who shall decide the true meaning and intent of the Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall be interpreted as the Attorney waiving any legal rights or remedies to which it is entitled.

56. Agreement Made in California; Venue

The formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation relative to the formation, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be in San Francisco.

57. Construction

All Section captions are for reference only and shall not be considered in construing this Agreement.

58. Entire Agreement

This Agreement sets forth the entire Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all other oral or written provisions. This Agreement may be modified only as provided in Section 54, "Modification of Agreement."

59. Severability

Should the application of any provision of this Agreement to any particular facts or circumstances be found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then (a) the validity of other

provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby, and (b) such provision shall be enforced to the maximum extent possible so as to effect the intent of the parties and shall be reformed without further action by the parties to the extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.

60. USDOT Requirements

The provisions contained in “USDOT Requirements for Professional Services Contracts,” attached as Appendix D, are incorporated into this Agreement, and the Attorney agrees to abide by such provisions. Such provisions supplement the provisions in this Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT terms and conditions and any other terms and conditions of this Agreement, in the TJPA’s sole determination, the USDOT terms and conditions shall take precedence.

61. Compliance With Laws

The Attorney shall keep itself fully informed of the Charter of the City, of codes, ordinances and regulations of the City, and of all state and federal laws and regulations in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, and must at all times comply with such codes, ordinances, regulations, and all applicable laws as they may be amended from time to time.

62. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

The Attorney acknowledges that, pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), programs, services and other activities provided by a public entity to the public, whether directly or through a contractor, must be accessible to the disabled public. The Attorney shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the ADA and any and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation. The Attorney agrees not to discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Agreement and further agree that any violation of this prohibition on the part of the Attorney, its employees, agents or assigns will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

63. Authority to Execute Agreement

Each individual executing this Agreement, on behalf of one of the parties, represents that he or she is duly authorized to sign and deliver the Agreement on behalf of such party and that this Agreement is binding on such party in accordance with its terms. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

64. Compliance with Naming Rights Agreement

The TJPA has executed an agreement with salesforce.com providing salesforce the right to name the new transit center the “Salesforce Transit Center” and the right to receive certain other benefits. The Naming Rights Agreement imposes requirements and obligations relative to the name of, references to, and logos associated with the transit center. The Attorney will comply with the procedures, restrictions, and requirements developed by the TJPA related to implementation of its obligations under the Naming Rights Agreement, and the terms for the Attorney’s use of the name and logos associated with the transit center.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day first mentioned above.

TRANSBAY JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

Approved as to Form by:

_____, Executive Director

TJPA Legal Counsel

Transbay Joint Powers Authority
Board of Directors
Resolution No. _____
Adopted: _____
Attest:

Secretary, TJPA Board

ATTORNEY

By signing this Agreement, I certify that I comply with the requirements of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance, which entitles Covered Employees to certain minimum hourly wages and compensated and uncompensated time off.

I have read and understood Section 47, “MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland,” San Francisco’s statement urging companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, encouraging compliance with the MacBride Principles, and urging San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

Authorized Signature

1909 K Street, N.W., Suite 600

Address

Kent Woodman

Printed Name

Washington, D.C. 20006

City, State, Zip Code

Senior Counsel

Title

202-585-6925

Phone Number

Thompson Coburn, LLP

Attorney Name

Federal Employer ID Number

APPENDIX A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

From and after August 18, 2020 until the expiration or termination of this Agreement, and upon request of the TJPA's Executive Director, the TJPA may request Attorney to provide legal services to the TJPA and to advise and assist Legal Counsel in the areas of law set forth below. A written Request for Service ("RFS"), signed by the Executive Director, shall be issued before Attorney commences any work for the TJPA. The Executive Director will consult with the Attorney before issuing or amending a Request for Services ("RFS"). Each RFS will be in writing and will designate a specific scope of work as a subset of the services listed below. The RFS will also designate the maximum amount payable by the TJPA. Any RFS may be modified from time to time in writing, to change the scope of services or the maximum payable amount. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms set forth in any RFS and the terms of this Agreement, this Agreement shall control.

Persons performing professional services under this Agreement on behalf of the Attorney:

Kent Woodman, Senior Counsel – Lead Attorneys
Jane Sutter Starke, Tony Anderson, Vicky Gilbert, Eileen Brown, Partners

Legal work that does not require more experienced attorneys will be performed, where feasible, by attorneys with lower billing rates. Paralegals and law clerks are available to do a variety of tasks to support attorneys, including maintaining and organizing files, conducting research, and drafting documents.

A. Master Scope of Work

Attorney shall provide the following legal services to the TJPA, in each case through a specific RFS:

- Advise and represent the TJPA on all aspects of procurement; TIFIA; financing; NEPA; grant agreements; regulatory and administrative issues with FTA, FRA, and FHWA; legislation; high speed rail; and ADA.
- Review construction liability issues.
- Monitor and advise on legislation and federal, state, and local case law affecting the TJPA; draft legislation as needed; testify before legislative bodies.
- Draft and review requests for proposals, contracts, agreements, and memorandums of understanding with consultants and other governmental entities (local, state and federal).
- Provide legal guidance to assure that the TJPA is in compliance with all federal, state, regional and local laws and regulations and agreements, including procurement requirements; federal, state and local environmental laws; public financing program requirements (including Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act and Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing); U.S. Department of Transportation law (including Federal Transit Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and Federal Highway Administration), rules and regulations; and labor, employment and civil rights laws.
- Provide litigation services and support as needed.

**APPENDIX B
FEES**

Staff Name	Title/Role	Hourly Rate
	Partner	\$625
	Associate	\$425
	Paralegal and Law Clerk	\$150

Fees will be charged in increments of one-tenth of an hour. The firm will not charge any fee for: time spent preparing, processing, or reviewing the firm's own bills for services to TJPA; time spent in travel to/from attorney's home and either the firm's office or TJPA's office; time spent in travel outside the Bay Area.

TJPA will reimburse the firm for its reasonable and necessary actual costs incurred in the course of rendering services, consisting only of: costs of filing fees; fees fixed by law or assessed by public agencies (e.g., courts); messenger and overnight delivery services; postage; in-house photocopying/printing up to \$0.10 per page; and outside reproduction/binding/document preparation services.

The above hourly rates above shall include the following incidental expenses of the Attorney: toll telephone calls; charges for sending facsimiles; taxicab fares, transit fares, automobile rental fees, tolls, or parking charges incurred to travel to/from attorney's home and the firm's office; secretarial services; Internet, computer, or charges the firm incurs related to electronic legal research.

The firm will not mark up out of pocket expenses.

Direct costs actually incurred by the Attorney in performing the Services, including normal business travel expenses, are subject to reimbursement if such costs are pre-approved by TJPA in writing. Attorney will not mark up such allowable costs and a receipt or invoice must be submitted documenting allowable costs. Any allowable travel costs must be consistent with TJPA's Travel Policy.

On an annual basis, in conjunction with TJPA's fiscal year, the Attorney may request an increase in rates capped by San Francisco CPI, for TJPA to consider.

APPENDIX C
ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

Transbay Joint Powers Authority

The Member Agencies of the TJPA:

Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District
California High-Speed Rail Authority
City and County of San Francisco
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board – Caltrain
State of California, Department of Transportation

The following entities involved in the naming rights for the transit center:

Salesforce.com and all legal entities controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, directly or indirectly, salesforce.com

And all of the officers, directors, agents, permitted assigns, and employees of each of the above.

The Additional Insureds listed in this Appendix shall also include such other parties as the TJPA may request from time to time.

APPENDIX D

USDOT REQUIREMENTS FOR AGREEMENTS WITH THE TJPA

The USDOT's requirements for agreements between the TJPA and a third party are summarized below. Certain USDOT provisions described below may not be applicable to all agreements with the TJPA. The italicized text is intended to assist the Contractor in understanding which Federal requirements may be applicable to an agreement. The USDOT and the TJPA have sole discretion to apply any particular provision described below.

These provisions supplement the provisions in the Agreement, and shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to avoid any conflicts. If there is an unavoidable conflict between the USDOT requirements and any other terms and conditions of the Agreement, in the TJPA's sole determination, the USDOT requirements shall take precedence.

The following provisions (1-12) apply to all Agreements (excluding micropurchases—purchases of \$3,000.00 or less).

1. DEFINITIONS

** *The Definitions apply to all Agreements.*

- (a). **Agreement** means a contract, purchase order, memorandum of understanding or other agreement awarded by the TJPA to a Contractor, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance awarded by Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or Federal Railroad Administration (FRA).
- (b). **Approved Project Budget** means the most recent statement, approved by the FTA, of the costs of the Project, the maximum amount of Federal assistance for which the TJPA is currently eligible, the specific tasks (including specified contingencies) covered, and the estimated cost of each task.
- (c). **Contractor** means the individual or entity awarded an Agreement financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA.
- (d). **Federal Cooperative Agreement** means the instrument by which FRA or FTA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FRA or FTA takes an active role or retains substantial control
- (e). **Federal Grant Agreement** means the instrument by which FTA or FRA awards Federal assistance to the TJPA to support a particular Project, and in which FTA or FRA does not take an active role or retain substantial control, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. Section 6304.
- (f). **FRA** is the acronym for the Federal Railroad Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.
- (g). **FRA Directive** includes any FRA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FRA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.
- (h). **FTA** is the acronym for the Federal Transit Administration, one of the operating administrations of the U.S. DOT.

- (i). **FTA Directive** includes any FTA regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about FTA's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines, including the Master Agreement between FTA and the TJPA.
- (j). **Government** means the United States of America and any executive department thereof.
- (k). **Project** means the Transbay Program, which will replace the Transbay Terminal with the new transit center building and extend Caltrain to the transit center. Total project consists of three major components: a new, multi-modal transit center on the site of the former Transbay Terminal; the extension of Caltrain commuter rail from its current San Francisco terminus at 4th and Townsend streets to a new underground terminus under a new transit center; and the establishment of a Redevelopment Area with related development projects, including transit-oriented development on publicly owned land in the vicinity of the transit center.
- (l). **Recipient** means the TJPA or another entity that provides fund to the TJPA as a subgrantee.
- (m). **Secretary** means the U.S. DOT Secretary, including his or her duly authorized designee.
- (n). **Subcontract** means a subcontract at any tier entered into by Contractor or its subcontractor relating to the Agreement, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally derived from FTA or FRA. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor must include each of these Federal provisions in any Subcontract related to this Agreement.
- (o). **U.S. DOT** is the acronym for the U.S. Department of Transportation, including its operating administrations.
- (p). **U.S.DOT Directives** means any U.S. DOT regulation, policy, procedure, directive, circular, notice, order or guidance providing information about U.S.DOT's programs, application processing procedures, and Project management guidelines.

2. NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The TJPA and Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the Agreement, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Agreement and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the TJPA, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that Agreement) pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement.

3. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS AND RELATED ACTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements.*

- (a). The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 et seq., and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions under the Agreement. Upon execution of the Agreement, the Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the Agreement or the FTA- or FRA-assisted Project for which this Agreement work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- (b). The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under an Agreement connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA or FRA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. Section 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 and 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

4. ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements. FRA requires the inclusion of these requirements in Subcontracts over \$100,000.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding audit and inspection of records may require the Contractor to maintain files relating to this Agreement for a longer period of time than described in the requirement below. Please also be aware that, as described in the Agreement, the TJPA follows the provisions of the City and County of San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance regarding responses to public requests for certain bid documents. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). Where the TJPA is considered a “local government” and is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 CFR Section 18.36(i), the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States and/or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, accounts papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Agreement (“Documents”) for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR Section 633.17, to provide the FTA or FRA Administrator or its authorized representatives, including any project management oversight Contractor, access to Contractor's Documents and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302(a)1, which is receiving Federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. sections 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- (b). Where the TJPA is a Recipient or a subgrantee of a Recipient, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. Section 5325(a), and enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 U.S.C. Section 5302[a]1) through other than competitive bidding, the Contractor agrees to provide the TJPA, the Secretary and the Comptroller General, or any authorized officer or employee of any of them, access to any Documents for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
- (c). The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce, by any means whatsoever, or to copy excerpts and transcriptions, as reasonably needed, of any Documents.
- (d). The Contractor agrees to maintain all Documents required under this Agreement for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Agreement, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the TJPA, the FTA or FRA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. (See 49 CFR Section 18.39[i][11]).

5. FEDERAL CHANGES

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, and all FTA Directives, FRA Directives and U.S. DOT Directives applicable to the Project, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Agreement. It is Contractor's responsibility to be aware of any amendments or changes

to such federal requirements and directives. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

6. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding nondiscrimination are broader than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). **Nondiscrimination** - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000d et seq.; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 6101 et seq.; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.; Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332; and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.; the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.; the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4541 et seq.; and the Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 290dd et seq., the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, or other protected class. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements federal agencies may issue, including U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21; and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR parts 27 and 37.
- (b). **Equal Employment Opportunity** - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the Agreement:
 - (1). **Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex** - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. Section 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.
 - (2). **Age** - In accordance with Section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 623, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. Section 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective

employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

- (3). **Disabilities** - In accordance with Section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA or FRA may issue.

7. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

** *The specific provisions checked below apply to this Agreement.*

- (a). This Agreement is subject to the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) is 10 percent. The TJPA's Anticipated DBE Participation Level for each Federal Fiscal Year is published on the TJPA website by August 1 of each year.

A separate Agreement goal of _____ percent DBE participation has been established for this Agreement.

A separate Agreement goal has not been established for this Agreement.

- (b). The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted Agreement. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the TJPA deems appropriate. Each Subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR Section 26.13[b]).

- (c). (Checked box is applicable to this Agreement.)

(If a separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor was required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet the separate Agreement goal established for this Agreement or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR Section 26.53.

(If no separate Agreement goal has been established, use the following)

The Contractor is required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

- (d). The Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this Agreement for satisfactory performance of that work no later than ten (10) days after the Contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the TJPA. In addition, the Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within thirty (30) days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the TJPA and Contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work.

- (e). The Contractor must promptly notify the TJPA whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this Agreement is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the TJPA.

8. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The Consultant agrees that all facilities constructed under this Agreement will be designed to meet the applicable Accessibility Guidelines for Transportation Facilities set out as appendix A to 49 CFR Part 37.

9. INCORPORATION OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TERMS

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements.*

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain standard terms and conditions required by U.S. DOT, FTA and FRA of the TJPA's agreements, whether or not expressly set forth in the preceding Agreement provisions. All contractual provisions required by U.S. DOT, FTA, and FRA are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all USDOT, FTA, and FRA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any TJPA requests which would cause the TJPA to be in violation of the USDOT, FTA, or FRA terms and conditions.

10. FLY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements that involve the transportation of persons or property, by air, between a place in the U.S. and a place outside the U.S., or between places outside the U.S.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 40118 (the "Fly America Act") in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the "Fly America Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular Agreement.
- (c). The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.
- (d). Notwithstanding the foregoing, transportation on a foreign air carrier is permissible when provided by a foreign air carrier under a code share agreement when the ticket identifies the U.S. air carrier's designator code and flight number. Transportation by a foreign air carrier is also permissible if there is a bilateral or multilateral air transportation agreement to which the U.S. Government and a foreign government are parties and which the U.S. DOT has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act.

11. CARGO PREFERENCE REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements involving equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels.*

The Contractor agrees to:

- (a). use privately owned United States flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the Agreement to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States flag commercial vessels;
- (b). furnish within twenty (20) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, “on-board” commercial ocean bill-of-landing in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the TJPA (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-landing).

12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

*** This provision applies to all Agreements.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6201 *et seq.*

The following provision (13) applies to Agreements exceeding \$10,000.

13. RECYCLED PRODUCTS

*** This provision applies to all Agreements to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item designated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B in a single fiscal year, and to all Agreements to procure any items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B where the TJPA or the Contractor has used Federal funds to procure \$10,000 or more of any one item in the previous fiscal year.*

*** Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding resource conservation may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 6962 *et seq.*), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in 40 CFR Part 247, Subpart B.

The following provision (14) applies to Agreements exceeding \$25,000.

14. GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NON-PROCUREMENT)

*** This requirement applies to all Agreements and Subcontracts greater than or equal to \$25,000, and to any Agreement for auditing services at any dollar value.*

- (a). This Agreement is a “covered transaction” for purposes of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180, and the Contractor is required to comply with same. In particular, the Contractor is required to verify that the Contractor, its “principals,” and its “affiliates” are not “excluded” or “disqualified,” as defined by federal suspension and debarment laws.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters.”

The following provisions (15-16) apply to Agreements exceeding \$50,000.

15. CLEAN AIR

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000 and to Subcontracts greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000.

16. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to all Agreements greater than \$50,000.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the TJPA and understands and agrees that the TJPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and FRA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- (b). The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each Subcontract exceeding \$50,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA and FRA.

The following provisions (17-20) apply to Agreements exceeding \$100,000.

17. BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to the following types of Agreements: construction agreements of any value; agreements for the acquisition of goods or rolling stock of any value if funded by FRA, and valued at more than \$100,000 if funded by FTA.*

- (a). The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j), 49 CFR Part 661, and 49 U.S.C. 24405, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA- and FRA-funded projects, such as the Transbay Transit Center Program that is the subject of this Agreement, are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA, FRA, or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers, when FTA funds are used, are listed in 49 CFR Section 661.7. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR Section 661.11 when FTA funds are used, and 49 CFR 24405(a) when FRA funds are used.
- (b). The Contractor shall submit the “Buy America Certification” at the time of bid/offer if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement. The Prime Contractor is responsible for ensuring that lower tier subcontractors are in compliance.

18. BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

** *This requirement applies to all Agreements in excess of \$100,000.*

- (a). **Disputes** - Disputes arising in the performance of this Agreement which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the authorized representative of TJPA's Executive Director. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten (10) days from

the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the Executive Director. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Executive Director shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

- (b). **Performance During Dispute** - Unless otherwise directed by the TJPA, Contractor shall continue performance under this Agreement while matters in dispute are being resolved.
- (c). **Claims for Damages** - Should either party to the Agreement suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of the party's employees, agents or others for whose acts the party is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury or damage.
- (d). **Remedies** - Unless this Agreement provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the TJPA and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the state in which the TJPA is located.
- (e). **Rights and Remedies** - The duties and obligations imposed by the Agreement Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the TJPA or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Agreement, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

19. LOBBYING

** *This provision applies to the following types of Agreements, if the Agreement is equal to or greater than \$100,000: construction, architectural and engineering; acquisition of rolling stock; professional services; operational services; and Turnkey.*

** *Please be aware that the requirements in the Agreement regarding limitations on contributions may be more restrictive than the USDOT Requirements described below. The Contractor must comply with the requirements described below and in the Agreement.*

- (a). The contractor shall submit the "New Restrictions on Lobbying Certification" if the regulation is applicable to the particular agreement.
- (b).
 - (1). No Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress regarding the award of a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance;
 - (2). If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any person to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any application for a Federal grant, loan (including a line of credit), cooperative agreement, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, the Applicant assures that it will complete and

submit Standard Form- LLL, 'Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,' in accordance with its instructions. Such forms are forwarded from tier to tier up to the TJPA.

20. AGREEMENT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

** *This requirement applies to Agreements and Subcontracts for construction over \$100,000, and to non-construction Agreements valued at more than \$100,000 that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work," as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 3701.*

- (a). **Overtime requirements** - No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Agreement work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (b). **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (c). **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

The following provisions (21-23) apply to Construction Agreements.

21. SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies only to Agreements for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings.*

The Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building that is the subject of this Agreement will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in U.S. DOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance with such regulations to the extent required by the regulations. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Agreement, including work performed by a subcontractor, is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

22. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

** *This provision applies to Agreements for construction or facility improvements. For those Agreements or Subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, however, USDOT may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the TJPA, provided that the TJPA's bonding policy and requirements meet the minimum requirements as follows:*

- (a). A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to 5 percent of the bid price. The “bid guarantees” shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- (b). A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price. A “performance bond” is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the Contractor’s obligations under such contract.
- (c). A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by the TJPA in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the TJPA has established a procedure to assure that the interest of USDOT is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

TJPA requirements regarding payment bonds are more stringent than USDOT amounts stated below. The TJPA requires a payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the Agreement price.

(1). **Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)**

(a). Bid Security

A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to TJPA and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority.

(b). Rights Reserved

In submitting a bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by TJPA to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that a bid may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of the TJPA.

It is also understood and agreed that if a bidder should withdraw any part or all of its bid within ninety (90) days after the bid opening without the written consent of the TJPA, shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Agreement, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, it shall forfeit its bid security to the extent of TJPA’s damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder’s Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier’s Check, Treasurer’s Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by the TJPA) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense the TJPA for the damages occasioned by default, then a bidder agrees to indemnify the TJPA and pay over to the TJPA the difference between the bid security and the TJPA’s total damages, so as to make the TJPA whole.

A bidder understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.

(2). **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)**

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

(a). Performance Bonds

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (b). **Payment Bonds**
1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or
 - (iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is more than \$5 Million.
 2. If the original Agreement price is \$5 Million or less, the TJPA may require additional protection, as required by subparagraph 1, if the Agreement price is increased.
- (3). **Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)**
- The Contractor also may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the TJPA's interest.
- (a). The following situations may warrant a performance bond:
1. TJPA property or funds are to be provided to the Contractor for use in performing the Agreement or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).
 2. A Contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the TJPA, after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.
 3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.
 4. Agreements are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.
- (b). When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original Agreement price, unless the TJPA determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the TJPA.
 2. The TJPA may require additional performance bond protection when an Agreement price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in Agreement price. The TJPA may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (c). A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the TJPA's interest.
- (d). When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:
1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) 50 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is not more than \$1 Million;
 - (ii) 40 percent of the Agreement price if the Agreement price is more than \$1 Million but not more than \$5 Million; or

(iii) \$2.5 Million if the Agreement price is increased.

(4). **Advance Payment Bonding Requirements**

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the Agreement contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the TJPA.

(5). **Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)**

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The TJPA shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the TJPA.

(6). **Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds**

(a). The Contractor warrants to the TJPA, the architect and/or engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by the TJPA, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Agreement documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the Executive Director, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

(b). The work furnished under the Agreement must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by the TJPA and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to the TJPA. As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of final payment, furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to the TJPA written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Agreement. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after final payment and shall be written in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Agreement sum, as adjusted (if at all).

23. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS

** *This requirement applies to any Agreement for construction greater than \$2,000. "Construction," for purposes of this requirement, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." (29 CFR Section 5.5[a]).*

(a). **Minimum Wages**

(1). All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work that is the subject of this Agreement (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the Project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act [29 CFR Part 3]), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered

wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (2). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (iv). With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR Section 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (3). Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Agreement for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (4). If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (5). (A). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Agreement shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i). The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii). The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii). The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B). If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C). In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with thirty (30) days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D). The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the

classification under this Agreement from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

- (b). **Withholding** - The TJPA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Agreement or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Agreement. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the Agreement, the TJPA may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(c). **Payrolls and Basic Records**

(1). Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three (3) years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(2). (A). The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any Agreement work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the TJPA for transmission to the USDOT. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B). Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the Agreement and shall certify the following:

- (i). That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under Section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii). That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the Agreement during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
- (iii). That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the Agreement.

(C). The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D). The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

- (3). The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the USDOT or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR Section 5.12.

(d). **Apprentices and Trainees**

- (1). Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first ninety (90) days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the

registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (2). Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
 - (3). Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (e). **Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements** - The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

- (f). **Subcontracts** - The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any Subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Section 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the USDOT may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier Subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5.
- (g). **Agreement Termination: Debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR Section 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the Agreement, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Section 5.12.
- (h). **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Agreement.
- (i). **Disputes Concerning Labor Standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Agreement shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (j). **Certification of Eligibility**
- (1). By entering into this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (2). No part of this Agreement shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR Section 5.12(a)(1).
 - (3). The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.

FLY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

49 U.S.C. Section 40118
41 CFR Part 301-10

Certificate of Compliance

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance

***If a foreign air carrier was used, the certification shall adequately explain why services by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier.*

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 301-10.

Date _____

Signature _____

Company Name _____

Title _____

Explanation: _____

BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

FTA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. Part 661.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

FRA Certification requirement relating to procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products.

Certificate of Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with the FRA Buy America requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

OR

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Contractor hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(1), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. Section 24405(a)(2).

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

NEW RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

The Contractor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in all Subcontracts, and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. Section 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995) and U.S. DOT regulations, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," specifically 49 CFR 20.110. Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor certifies and affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of this certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Section 3801 *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Date _____

Contractor Name _____

Authorized Representative Name _____

Signature _____

Title _____

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

- (1) The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1) b. of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) The prospective proposer also certifies that if, later it becomes aware of any information contradicting the statements of paragraphs (a) through (d) above, it will promptly provide that information to the TJPA.
- (3) Where the prospective proposer is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective primary participant shall attach and provide a written explanation to the TJPA.

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the TJPA. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the TJPA, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of federal suspension and debarment laws, including 2 CFR part 1200, and the provisions of U.S. Office of Management and Budget Appendix A “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 CFR part 180 while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

Bidder/Offeror Name: _____

Authorized Representative Name: _____

Authorized Representative Title: _____

Authorized Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

APPENDIX E
PROPERTIES PLANNED FOR ACQUISITION

PARCEL LIST

The parcels listed below are planned to be acquired as part of the Transbay Program. This list is subject to change and requires verification by the TJPA.

Private Parcels		
Address/Street	Block	Lot
201 Mission St.	3718	026
191 Second St.	3721	22
181 Second St.	3721	23
171 Second St.	3721	25
217 Second St.	3736	95
205-215 Second St.	3736	96
201 Second St.	3736	97
589 Howard St.	3736	098
235 Second St.	3736	123
180 Townsend St.	3788	013
699 Third St.	3788	014
301 Brannan St.	3788	37
35 Stanford St. / 634 Second St.	3788	38
640 Second St.	3788	02
650 Second St.	3788	49-73
670 Second St.	3788	43
678-680 Second St.	3788	44
130 Townsend St.	3788	8
136 Townsend St.	3788	9
144-146 Townsend St.	3788	9A
148-154 Townsend St.	3788	10
164 Townsend St.	3788	74-85
166-178 Townsend St.	3788	12